### **BRIDGEND COUNTY BOROUGH COUNCIL**

### **REPORT TO COUNCIL**

### 10 MARCH 2016

### **REPORT OF THE SECTION 151 OFFICER**

#### MEDIUM TERM FINANCIAL STRATEGY 2016-17 to 2019-20

#### 1. Purpose

1.1 The purpose of this report is to present Council with the Medium Term Financial Strategy 2016-17 to 2019-20, which includes a financial forecast for 2016-20, a detailed revenue budget for 2016-17 and a Capital Programme for 2016-17 to 2025-26.

#### 2. Connections to the Corporate Plan

2.1 The Corporate Plan and Medium Term Financial Strategy (MTFS) identify the Council's service and resource priorities for the next four financial years, with particular focus on 2016-17.

#### 3. Background

#### **Corporate Plan - Policy Context**

- 3.1 The Council reviews its Corporate Plan each year to ensure it continues to reflect the Council's corporate improvement priorities, commitments and performance indicators. Continuing austerity and demands on public services will require the Council to operate differently in the coming years and against that background three new corporate priorities have been developed for 2016-2020:
  - Supporting a successful economy
  - Helping people be more self-reliant
  - Smarter use of resources
- 3.2 The Council's Corporate Plan is being presented to Council alongside the MTFS and the two documents are aligned to each other, enabling the reader to make explicit links between the Council's priorities and the resources directed to support them.
- 3.3 The Council's MTFS is set within the context of UK economic and public expenditure plans, Welsh Government priorities and legislative programme. It articulates how the Council plans to use its resources (revenue and capital) to support the achievement of its corporate priorities as well as the management of its statutory and core duties, known pressures and risks. The MTFS helps the Council to work more effectively with partners in other sectors and provides a strategy for the use of balances to meet changes in resources, risks or unforeseen demands from year to year without impacting unduly on services or council tax payers.

- 3.4 The MTFS includes:-
  - The principles that will govern the strategy and a four year financial forecast, comprising detailed proposals for 2016-17 and outline proposals for 2017-18 to 2019-20.
  - The Capital Programme for 2016-17 to 2025-26, linked to priority areas for capital investment and Capital Financing Strategy.
  - The Treasury Management Strategy 2016-17 and Corporate Risk Register.

# The Financial Context

- 3.5 In his 2015 Autumn Statement, the Chancellor of the Exchequer reported a £27 billion improvement in the UK's public finances, and set out spending plans designed to move the UK government's expected borrowing from £73.5 billion in 2015-16 to a forecast £10.1 billion surplus by 2019-20. However, his subsequent speech on 7 January 2016 here in Wales sounded a much more cautious note highlighting the risks and headwinds of global instability, volatile commodity prices and referencing the "stop-start recoveries" experienced by other economies in the western world in recent years.
- 3.6 Against that background the UK Government Settlement to the Welsh Government for 2016-17 is a cash increase of 0.85%. There is no settlement at this point for future years.

### Welsh Government Final Local Government Settlement

- 3.7 In the provisional Local Government Settlement Councils across Wales received an average -1.4% reduction in Aggregate External Finance (AEF) for 2016-17 (after allowing for transfers into and out of the Settlement). Bridgend's reduction was 1.2% (£2.301 million), but this figure includes a requirement to protect school budgets equivalent to 1% above the change in the Welsh Government's Revenue Budget (£1.578 million or 1.85%) as well as notional additional funding for social services pressures.
- 3.8 On 11 February 2016, officers received an updated provisional settlement figure (based on latest data) which provides only an additional £7,000 for 2016-17 (revised reduction £2.294 million). The Final Local Government Settlement was published on 2 March 2016, and will be voted upon on 9 March 2016, the day before Bridgend Council meets to agree its own budget. As such this report and the figures contained herein are subject to approval of the final settlement by the Assembly. Any changes will be reported verbally to Council on 10 March.

### Settlement Implications for 2017-2020

3.9 The Minister has given no indication of the future allocations for 2017-18 onwards, but in view of current economic and fiscal projections and in the absence of other information the MTFS sets out a most likely scenario predicated on an assumption that AEF will reduce by -3.2% for 2017-18, 2018-19 and 2019-20. Based on these assumptions the total recurrent reductions required from 2016-17 to 2019-20 amount to £35.531 million.

## Grant Transfers into the 2016-17 Revenue Settlement

- 3.10 The full picture on specific grants is not yet clear, but the draft settlement includes information on a number of changes to the level of grants at an all Wales level which impact on the Council's resources. Specifically:
  - The Outcome Agreement Grant funding of £1.4 million has been transferred into the Revenue Support Grant (RSG).
  - A reduction in the Single Environment Grant across Wales. The actual reduction to Bridgend is 4.4% or £127,000.
  - A reduction in the Families First grant of 16.7% across Wales. The actual reduction to Bridgend is 11.7%, or £223,000.

### Regional Collaboration Fund / Intermediate Care Fund

3.11 The Regional Collaboration Fund ends on 31 March 2016, but the Intermediate Care Fund will increase from £20 million in 2015-16 to £50 million across Wales for 2016-17. This Fund has been allocated by the Welsh Government to the NHS, but it is provided to support greater integration with local authorities.

### **Council Tax**

3.12 In line with his advice to councils in recent years, the Minister's announcement on the provisional settlement encouraged councils "to take account of all income streams", reminding councils that the RSG was not the only source of funding and reiterated that Welsh Government offers considerable flexibility to authorities in Wales which is not available to their counterparts in England. The proposals for 2016-17 are based on a Council Tax increase of 3.9% based on an appropriate balance between service provision and the financial burden of any rise on households.

### Welsh Government Capital Settlement

3.13 In February 2015, Council approved a Capital Programme for 2015-16 to 2024-25, based on the assumption that annual Welsh Government capital funding would be flat lined from 2015-16 onwards. Council subsequently approved revised capital programmes during the year, reflecting funding changes to some schemes, slippage, additional external funding approvals and changes to expenditure profiles. The final Local Government Capital Settlement for 2016-17 provides this Council with £6.296 million capital funding for 2016-17, which is only £8,000 more than 2015-16. No indications have been given for 2017-18 or beyond.

#### **Current Year (2015-16) Financial Performance**

3.14 The in-year financial position as at 31 December 2015 is shown in Table 1 below

# Table 1 – Comparison of budget against projected outturn at 31 December 2015

| Directorate/Divisions   | Revised<br>Budget                                    | Projected<br>Outturn                                 | Projected Over /<br>(Under) Spend       | Projected Over /<br>(Under) Spend     |
|---|--|--|---|---------------------------------------|
|   | 2015-16<br>£'000                                     | 2015-16<br>£'000                                     | Qtr 3 2015-16<br>£'000                  | Qtr 2 2015-16<br>£'000                |
| Directorate   |  |  |   |                                       |
| Education and Transformation<br>Social Services and Wellbeing<br>Communities<br>Resources<br>Legal & Regulatory Services                          | 105,835<br>60,987<br>25,210<br>14,438<br>6,089       | 105,735<br>60,885<br>25,344<br>14,273<br>5,720       | (100)<br>(102)<br>134<br>(165)<br>(369) | (221)<br>(7)<br>104<br>(333)<br>(114) |
| Total Directorate Budgets   | 212,559  | 211,957  | (602)                                   | (571)                                 |
| Council Wide Budgets  | · · · · · ·  |  |   |                                       |
| Capital Financing<br>Precepts and Levies<br>Repairs and Maintenance<br>Council Tax Reduction Scheme<br>Insurance Costs<br>Other Corporate Budgets | 10,372<br>6,912<br>1,100<br>13,869<br>1,634<br>5,755 | 10,372<br>6,912<br>1,000<br>13,500<br>1,634<br>5,661 | 0<br>(100)<br>(369)<br>0<br>(94)        | 0<br>0<br>(385)<br>0<br>(390)         |
| Total Council Wide Budgets  | 39,642   | 39,079   | (563)                                   | (775)                                 |
|   |  |  |   |                                       |
| Total   | 252,201  | 251,036  | (1,165)                                 | (1,346)                               |

3.15 The overall projected position as at 31 December 2015 is a net under spend of £1.165 million, comprising £602,000 net under spend on Directorates and £563,000 under spend on corporate budgets. At this point in the financial year £1.230 million of budget reduction proposals had a **RED** RAG status meaning that they will not be achieved in the current financial year, while £1.481 million were categorised as **AMBER** meaning they will only be delivered in part. This represents a risk for the Council in 2016-17 and Directors are looking to progress these proposals or to identify the alternatives in their place. The delivery of these proposals will continue to be monitored in 2016-17.

# 4. Current Situation

### MTFS 2016-17 to 2019-20

- 4.1 This section of the report sets out the proposed MTFS for the Council for the next four financial years, based on the latest information available from the Welsh Government. It does not include fixed funding, expenditure or activity projections, but sets best, worst and most likely scenarios for the resources that will be available. The MTFS is reviewed regularly and amended as additional information becomes available, with the detail for future years being developed over the period of the strategy.
- 4.2 The development of the MTFS 2016-17 to 2019-20 has been led by Cabinet and Corporate Management Board (CMB) and has taken into account the views of

auditors, overview and scrutiny committees and issues arising in 2015-16, underpinned by the ongoing aim to embed a culture of medium term financial planning closely aligned with corporate planning. Implementation of the MTFS will continue to be led by Cabinet and CMB, supported by financial and performance data. The Council will seek to ensure that it is widely understood by internal stakeholders (Members, employees and Unions) and external stakeholders (citizens, businesses and partners). As well as linking explicitly to the Council's corporate priorities, the MTFS also links to other internal resource strategies such as the Workforce Plan, the ICT Strategy, the Treasury Management Strategy, the Asset Management Plan and the Council's Transformation Programme.

### Scrutiny and Challenge

- 4.3 As stated in paragraph 4.2, Cabinet and CMB continue to seek to embed a culture of medium term financial planning within the Council. Against that background, further efforts have been made this year to secure greater involvement of stakeholders in the development of the MTFS and the Corporate Plan. "Shaping Bridgend's Future" an eight week consultation was undertaken during October and November 2015 and included an online survey, community engagement workshops, social media debates, community engagement stands and a meeting with third sector organisations. Members had the opportunity to take part in a budget workshop similar to the public engagement events. The results have been presented in a separate Cabinet report and are therefore not detailed here. 1.3% of the population (1,819 responses) responded to the consultation with positive support for the majority of proposals put forward. The response rate (13 per 1000) is considered in statistical terms to be a valid sample size and is a 311% increase on the response rate last year which is welcomed.
- 4.4 80% of respondents agreed with the three proposed priorities, although 71% believed something was missing, citing most commonly the themes of streamlining the Council, public transport and infrastructure and local business support. The majority of respondents agreed with the idea of protecting some services over others, but equally around two thirds felt that schools, an area which has received Welsh Government protection in recent years, should be expected to make efficiency savings too. 11 of the 12 budget reduction proposals put forward received majority support, with the weakest support for reductions in highway maintenance, which received 48%. A full list is given below in Table 2 below.
- 4.5 In addition to the public consultation, Cabinet and CMB have been working with the Budget Research and Evaluation Plan over the last six months to facilitate the budget planning process. The Draft budget report approved by Cabinet in January has also been scrutinised by the Council's Overview and Scrutiny Committees resulting in a report from the Corporate Resources and Improvement (CRI) Committee. Cabinet has considered the CRI Committee's recommendations and a response to these is provided in Schedule A.

| Rank | Proposal   | Introduce or<br>increase<br>proposed<br>budget<br>reduction<br>(%) | Introduce<br>Smaller<br>budget<br>reduction<br>(%) | Cut elsewhere<br>(%) |
|------|--|--|--|----------------------|
| 1    | Online services  | 87   | 9  | 5                    |
| 2    | Lifeguard services                                       | 83   | 14   | 3                    |
| 3    | Regeneration   | 82   | 13   | 5                    |
| 4    | Looked after children                                    | 73   | 18   | 9                    |
| 5    | Complex homecare   | 72   | 19   | 9                    |
| 6    | Holiday support for people with a<br>learning disability | 69   | 24   | 7                    |
| 7    | Nursery service  | 66   | 24   | 10                   |
| 8    | Subsidised bus routes                                    | 61   | 30   | 9                    |
| 9    | Parks and playing fields                                 | 59   | 29   | 12                   |
| 10   | Street cleaning  | 57   | 27   | 16                   |
| 11   | Respite care   | 54   | 33   | 13                   |
| 12   | Highway maintenance                                      | 48   | 37   | 15                   |

# Table 2 – Budget Reduction Proposals consultation response

4.6 Cabinet and CMB have reflected on the responses received from the public consultation and the CRI Committee and has made a number of changes to its budget reduction proposals as a result. In particular the budget reduction proposal for highways maintenance has been reduced by £0.5 million from the £1.207 million consulted on. Similarly the proposal to cut subsidised bus routes by £229,000 has been reduced to just £15,000 in 2016-17. In addition the proposed budget reduction to voluntary sector bodies of £33,000 has been reduced to £15,000 in 2016-17.

# **MTFS Principles**

- 4.7 As well as consideration of future income and expenditure scenarios, the MTFS provides a set of clear principles which drive the budget and spending decisions over 2016-2020 and which Members and others can examine and judge the Council's financial performance against. The fourteen key principles are to ensure that:
  - 1. The Council continues to meet its statutory obligations and demonstrates how it directs resources to meet the Council's corporate priorities.
  - 2. Adequate provision is made to meet outstanding and reasonably foreseen liabilities.
  - 3. The financial control system is sufficiently robust to support the delivery of financial plans and mitigate corporate risks.
  - 4. Budgets will be reviewed annually to ensure existing and forecast spend is still required and to identify further efficiency savings as required to meet inescapable budget pressures.
  - 5. Financial plans provide an optimum balance between income and expenditure for both capital and revenue.

- 6. All services seek to provide value for money and contribute to public value.
- 7. Balances are not used to fund recurrent budget pressures or to keep down council tax rises unless an equivalent budget reduction or increase in council tax is made in the following year in recognition that balances are a one-off resource.
- 8. The Council Fund balance will be maintained at a minimum of £7 million over the MTFS period and reach 2.7% of Gross Revenue Expenditure by 2019-20.
- 9. Capital investment decisions support the Council's corporate priorities and mitigate any statutory risks taking account of return on investment and sound option appraisals.
- 10. Prudential borrowing is only used to support the capital programme where it is affordable and sustainable within the Council's overall borrowing limits and the revenue budget over the long term.
- 11. Decisions on the treatment of surplus assets are based on an assessment of the potential contribution to the revenue budget and the capital programme.
- 12. Resources are allocated to deliver the Bridgend Change Programme based on clear strategic plans that are kept under review by Corporate Directors to maintain alignment with the MTFS and a MTFS Budget Reduction Contingency will be maintained
- 13. Other resource strategies (including the Workforce Development Plan, Treasury Management Strategy, ICT Strategy and Asset Management Plan) are kept under review to maintain alignment with the MTFS and the Corporate Plan.
- 14 Budgets will be managed by Corporate Directors in accordance with the Council's Financial Procedure Rules.
- 4.8 Principle 12 has been expanded in response to the significant financial challenges the Council expects to face over coming years to allow the council to manage inescapable problems with delivery of particular savings when they arise until a solution can be found.

### MTFS Resource Envelope

4.9 The MTFS planning assumptions for 2017-20 are based on an annual reduction in AEF of -3.2% and an assumed increase in council tax of 3.9% for 2017-18, 4.2% for 2018-19 and 4.5% for 2019-20, recognising the ongoing uncertainty around our funding in future years. The 2016-17 AEF figure is -1.2% based on the published Final Settlement, subject to approval by the Assembly, as outlined in paragraph 3.8 above. Over and above this however, future years' assumptions are all subject to change, not least due to continuing economic uncertainty as evidenced in paragraph 3.5 above. Furthermore, pay and prices and budget pressures will

continue to be influenced by national legislative and policy developments. The MTFS will be regularly reviewed against service performance and external economic and fiscal information to ensure that early action can be taken as necessary to keep it and delivery of the Corporate Plan on track. In view of the uncertainties, the MTFS has been developed taking into account possible resource envelope scenarios, based on percentage changes in AEF shown in Table 3.

|                      | 2016-17  | 2017-18  | 2018-19  | 2019-20  |
|----------------------|----------|----------|----------|----------|
|                      | % Change | % Change | % Change | % Change |
| Best Scenario        |          | -1.5%    | -1.5%    | -1.5%    |
| Most Likely Scenario | -1.2%    | -3.2%    | -3.2%    | -3.2%    |
| Worst Scenario       |          | -4.5%    | -4.5%    | -4.5%    |

### Table 3 – MTFS Scenarios: % Change in AEF

#### Managing within the MTFS Resource Envelope

- 4.10 The MTFS assumes that Directorates will absorb within existing budgets any noncontractual inflationary pressures up to the prevailing CPI rate (currently 0.3%). However, there are a number of foreseen pressures that the Council will have to manage over the MTFS period. The exact amounts needed to fund them may not be known so assumptions are made in the MTFS for:
  - Projected demographic changes;
  - o Inflationary uplifts to support specific contractual commitments;
  - Inflation for energy costs based on notification of known increases and projected forward pricing;
  - Known impact of national policies and legislation not accompanied by commensurate funding e.g. Welfare Reform Bill; Social Services and Wellbeing Act; school budgets' protection; Living Wage; and auto enrolment;
  - o Increases in employer pension contributions;
  - The removal of the National Insurance Contribution rebate as a result of the introduction of the single tier state pension in April 2016; and
  - Minimum increases in fees and charges of the statutory minimum or CPI (at prevailing rate, currently +0.3%) plus 1%.
- 4.11 For 2016-17, the MTFS includes an additional £6.451 million for the above known pressures plus £1.4 million for the transfer in of the Outcome Agreement Grant. In addition, each year consideration is given to any inescapable unforeseen Directorate pressures that cannot be accommodated within existing budgets.
  £2.316 million of inescapable pressures have emerged during 2015-16 and are explained in more detail in paragraph 4.30 below. In total, the Council has unavoidable pressures of £10.167 million in 2016-17.

### **MTFS Budget Reduction Requirement**

4.12 Table 4 below shows how much the Council needs to find from within existing budgets to help meet the inescapable pressures it is facing over the next four years, based on the AEF assumptions in Table 3 and assumed Council Tax increases of 3.9% in 2016-17 and 2017-18 and then 4.2% in 2018-19 and 4.5% in 2019-2020.

|                      | 2016-17                    | 2017-18 | 2018-19 | 2019-20 | Total  |
|----------------------|----------------------------|---------|---------|---------|--------|
|                      | Actual Required Reductions |         |         |         |        |
|                      | £000                       | £000    | £000    | £000    | £000   |
| Best Scenario        | 7,477                      | 6,002   | 6,509   | 5,979   | 25,967 |
| Most Likely Scenario | 7,477                      | 9,190   | 9,697   | 9,167   | 35,531 |
| Worst Scenario       | 7,477                      | 11,628  | 12,135  | 11,605  | 42,845 |

#### Table 4 – Budget reduction scenarios

- 4.13 The figures for 2017-18 are £1 million lower than in the Draft Budget which is due to changes to the inescapable budget pressures for 2016-17, explained in paragraph 4.31 below.
- 4.14 Cabinet and CMB are working together to develop plans to meet the most likely scenario above. In the event of the worst case materialising in any year, the budget shortfall would have to be met from the Council Fund and or a further increase in Council Tax while additional budget reduction plans could be developed. Should the best case scenario arise then Cabinet and CMB would look to reduce the impact on services as well as Council Tax.
- 4.15 Table 5 shows current progress on identifying budget reduction proposals.

| Year                | GREEN:<br>Proposal<br>developed<br>and<br>deliverable | AMBER:<br>Proposal in<br>development<br>but includes<br>delivery risk | Budget<br>reductions<br>Identified<br>So far | RED:<br>proposals<br>not yet<br>developed | Total<br>Required |
|---------------------|---|---|--|---|-------------------|
|                     | £000  | £000  | £000   | £000                                      | £000              |
| 2016-17             | 3,451   | 4,026   | 7,477  | 0   | 7,477             |
| 2017-18             | 617   | 5,003   | 5,620  | 3,570                                     | 9,190             |
| 2018-19             | 0   | 2,619   | 2,619  | 7,078                                     | 9,697             |
| 2019-20             | 0   | 1,283   | 1,283  | 7,884                                     | 9,167             |
| Total               | 4,068   | 12,931  | 16,999                                       | 18,532                                    | 35,531            |
| % of total required | 11.4%   | 36.4%   | 47.8%  | 52.2%                                     | 100%              |

### Table 5 – Risk Status of Budget Reduction Proposals 2016-17 to 2019-20

REDProposals not yet developed or under considerationAMBERProposal in development, but includes delivery risk

**GREEN** Proposal developed and deliverable

- 4.16 The 2016-17 proposals have been amended since the Draft Budget report to reflect the £18,000 reduction to the cut in the third sector funding proposal (CS1). A number of proposals for 2016-17 onwards require further information and analysis and so are not included separately at this point in time. In line with the risk categories above such proposals will be identified in future reports when they achieve an AMBER or GREEN RAG status. Proposals currently under consideration include:
  - Digital transformation of council services;
  - Income generation opportunities;
  - Further reductions in employee numbers;
  - Reconfiguration of post 16 education provision;
  - Working with partners to protect community facilities; and
  - Review of nursery education provision.
- 4.17 Cabinet and CMB have given a commitment to try and find at least 50% of the budget reductions through smarter use of resources rather than by cutting the quality or level of services. This gets harder each year to achieve, but as Table 6 shows the plans set out in this report will deliver 66% of the required budget reductions through efficiency measures, such as:
  - Retendering learner transport contracts
  - A safe reduction in the number of Looked after children
  - Income generation from other public sector bodies
  - Development of online services
  - Staffing restructures

# Table 6 – Budget Reduction Proposals 2016-17 to 2019-20

|  | 2016-17 | 2017-18 | 2018-19 | 2019-20 | Total  | %  |
|--|---------|---------|---------|---------|--------|----|
|  | £'000   | £'000   | £'000   | £'000   | £'000  |    |
| Smarter Best Use of Resources          | 4,371   | 4,400   | 1,454   | 916     | 11,141 | 66 |
| Managed Service Reductions             | 735     | 504     | 335     | 0       | 1,574  | 9  |
| Collaboration & Service Transformation | 1,221   | 319     | 163     | 200     | 1,903  | 11 |
| Policy Changes                         | 1,150   | 397     | 667     | 167     | 2,381  | 14 |
| Total Identified as at 1 March 2016    | 7,477   | 5,620   | 2,619   | 1,283   | 16,999 |    |

- 4.18 Table 6 categorises each proposal for the reader and shows that 34% of the budget reductions identified so far will come from policy changes, collaboration, service transformation or as a last resort managed service reductions. Proposals in these categories are subject to consultation and Equality Impact Assessments and include changes to Youth Offending Service; remodelling adult social care; savings from the regulatory services collaboration; changes to the eligibility criteria for adult social care; changes to children's respite care; and increasing planning application fees.
- 4.19 Delivering £35.5 million of budget reductions will result in a smaller Council because around two thirds of the Council's net revenue budget is required to meet the pay costs of its employees. Efforts continue to manage the inevitable workforce reduction by holding vacancies, redeployment, early retirements and voluntary

redundancies (VER), but some compulsory redundancies will continue to be necessary. Over the MTFS period, the Council will need to ensure there are sufficient funds in the corporate redundancy budget and service reconfiguration earmarked reserve to meet VER costs.

### Corporate Risk Assessment

4.20 The Council's Risk Assessment identifies the key corporate risks and mitigating actions and is attached as Schedule B. These risks have been taken into account in the preparation of the MTFS and where there are identifiable financial implications these have been provided for either within the budget or earmarked reserves. Where the financial risks are not clear, such as the costs associated with Local Government Reorganisation, the risk is covered by the Council Fund.

# 2016-17 Net Budget Requirement

- 4.21 The net budget requirement is the amount of budget the Council requires to fulfil its functions. It is calculated using the previous year's budget as the baseline, adding any inescapable budget pressures and subtracting any budget reduction proposals. Appendix A shows the 2016-17 budget requirement and provides indicative figures for the subsequent three years based on the most likely scenario.
- 4.22 The financing of the net budget comes from the Welsh Government settlement and Council Tax income. Table 7 summarises the 2016-17 budget requirement and how it will be financed.

|   | 2016-17 |
|---|---------|
|   | £000    |
| 2015-16 Net Budget (Table 1)  | 252,201 |
| 2016-17 Pressures (Para 4.11)   | 10,167  |
| 2016-17 Budget Reductions (Table 5)   | (7,477) |
| 2016-17 Net Budget Requirement  | 254,891 |
| Financed by:  |         |
| 2015-16 Net Budget (Table 1)  | 252,201 |
| Less Net Reduction in AEF (£2.294 million (para 3.8) less £1.4 million OA<br>Grant (para 3.10)) | (894)   |
| Council tax increase of 3.9% (para 3.12) plus change in tax base                                | 3,584   |
| 2016-17 Net Funding Total   | 254,891 |

### Table 7 – Net Budget Requirement

### 2016-17 Revenue Budget

4.23 Table 8 presents the detailed net revenue budget for 2016-17. This includes specific grants transferring into the settlement as outlined in paragraph 3.10.

# Table 8 – Revenue Budget 2016-17

|                                  | Revised<br>Budget<br>2015-16 | Specific<br>Grant<br>Transfers<br>from WG | Inter-<br>Directorate<br>Transfers | School<br>Protection | NI &<br>Pension<br>Changes | Pay / Prices /<br>Demographics | Inescapable<br>Budget<br>Pressures | Budget<br>Reduction<br>Proposals | Revenue<br>Budget<br>2016-17 |
|----------------------------------|------------------------------|---|------------------------------------|----------------------|----------------------------|--------------------------------|------------------------------------|----------------------------------|------------------------------|
|                                  | £000                         | £000                                      | £000                               | £000                 | £000                       | £000                           | £000                               | £000                             | £000                         |
| Service Directorate Budgets:     |                              |   |                                    |                      |                            |                                |                                    |                                  |                              |
| Education & Transformation       |                              |   |                                    |                      |                            |                                |                                    |                                  |                              |
| Education & Transformation       | 20,548                       |   |                                    |                      | 270                        | 29                             | 223                                | -910                             | 20,160                       |
| Schools                          | 85,287                       |   |                                    | 1,578                | 0                          | 0                              |                                    |                                  | 86,865                       |
|                                  | 105,835                      | 0   |                                    | 1,578                | 270                        | 29                             | 223                                | -910                             | 107,025                      |
| Social Services & Wellbeing      |                              |   |                                    |                      |                            |                                |                                    |                                  |                              |
| Adult Social Care                | 40,173                       |   | -157                               |                      | 429                        | 717                            | 81                                 | -1,837                           | 39,406                       |
| Safeguarding                     | 18,068                       |   |                                    |                      | 143                        | 32                             |                                    | -557                             | 17,686                       |
| Sport, Play and Active Wellbeing | 2,746                        |   |                                    |                      | 16                         | -                              |                                    | -296                             | 2,466                        |
|                                  | 60,987                       | 0   | -157                               | 0                    | 588                        | 749                            | 81                                 | -2,690                           | 59,558                       |
| 0                                | 05 077                       |   | 050                                |                      |                            |                                | 407                                | 4 000                            | 04 554                       |
| Communities                      | 25,077                       |   | 256                                |                      | 290                        |                                | 197                                | -1,336                           | 24,551                       |
| Resources                        | 14,436                       |   | -106                               |                      | 291                        | 36                             | 363                                | ,                                | 13,815                       |
| Legal & Regulatory Services      | 6,090                        |   |                                    | 4 ==0                | 93                         |                                |                                    | -398                             | 5,785                        |
| Total Directorate Budgets        | 212,425                      | 0   | -7                                 | 1,578                | 1,532                      | 881                            | 864                                | -6,539                           | 210,734                      |
| Corporate Budgets:               |                              |   |                                    |                      |                            |                                |                                    |                                  |                              |
| Capital Financing                | 10,372                       |   | 56                                 |                      |                            |                                |                                    | -300                             | 10,128                       |
| Levies                           | 6,912                        |   |                                    |                      |                            | 12                             | 58                                 | -23                              | 6,959                        |
| Repairs and Maintenance          | 1,100                        |   |                                    |                      |                            |                                |                                    | -200                             | 900                          |
| CTR Scheme                       | 14,254                       |   |                                    |                      |                            | 350                            |                                    | -300                             | 14,304                       |
| Sleep Ins                        | 800                          |   |                                    |                      |                            |                                |                                    |                                  | 800                          |
| Pension Related Costs            | 1,190                        |   |                                    |                      | 68                         |                                |                                    |                                  | 1,258                        |
| Insurance Premiums               | 1,634                        |   | -3                                 |                      |                            | 28                             |                                    | -100                             | 1,559                        |
| Other Corporate Budgets          | 3,514                        | 1,400                                     | -46                                | -1,578               |                            | 3,580                          | 1,394                              | -15                              | 8,249                        |
| Total Corporate Budgets          | 39,776                       | 1,400                                     | 7                                  | -1,578               | 68                         | 3,970                          | 1,452                              | -938                             | 44,157                       |
| Net Budget Requirement           | 252,201                      | 1,400                                     | 0                                  | 0                    | 1,600                      | 4,851                          | 2,316                              | -7,477                           | 254,891                      |

### 4.24 The net budget will be funded by:

### Table 9 – Net Budget Funding

|                       | £           | %     |
|-----------------------|-------------|-------|
| Revenue Support Grant | 145,232,718 | 56.98 |
| Non Domestic Rates    | 42,282,679  | 16.59 |
| Council Tax Income    | 67,375,793  | 26.43 |
| Total                 | 254,891,190 | 100%  |

### **Council Tax Implications**

4.25 The implications in terms of the Council Tax increase (excluding Police & Crime Commissioner for South Wales and Community Council precepts) are shown in Table 10.

#### Table 10 – Council Tax Increase 2016-17

| 2015-16 Average Band D | £1,249.07 |
|------------------------|-----------|
| 2016-17 Average Band D | £1,297.78 |
| % Increase             | 3.9%      |
| Weekly Increase        | £0.94     |

### Pay, Prices and Demographics

- 4.26 At this point in time, a national pay settlement has not been agreed, but the Employers are offering a total of 2.4% over two years. The 2016-17 budget assumes this is accepted and the appropriate amount has therefore been retained centrally to meet this cost, which will be allocated to Directorate budgets once known.
- 4.27 Price inflation has been allocated to service budgets and includes provision for contractual increases in business rates, food costs, energy costs and other commitments. In addition, provision has been made for an estimated increase in employer pension contributions from 1 April 2016.
- 4.28 The remaining inflation provision will be retained centrally within corporate budgets and reviewed pending the outcome of any unforeseen demand led contract price inflation in relation to, for example, unexpected increases in energy costs or adjustments which may be required to meet contractual increases where the index is set after the Council's budget is approved.

# **Delegated Schools' Budget**

4.29 The Delegated Schools' Budget has been completely protected from the reductions that other Directorates have had to find. The 2016-17 budget provides an additional £1.578 million to the schools' budget to meet the Welsh Government's 1% protection commitment.

### Unavoidable Pressures

- 4.30 The final schedule of unavoidable pressures is attached at Appendix B and presents a number of recurrent and one off pressures, totalling £2.316 million. The January Draft Budget report explained that budget pressures identified at that time were subject to change before the Final Budget. The main changes are:
  - the removal of the pressure relating to the provision of social care in the Parc Prison as Welsh Government grant has been agreed.
  - A reduction in the funding requirement for implementation of the Welsh Language Standards, which reflects the forecast cost of implementing the majority of the standards due to take effect in 2016-17. The pressure does not take into account the financial implications of a number of standards for which the Council is preparing an appeal on the basis that they are unreasonable or disproportionate. The financial implications of these are significant and unaffordable and should the appeal be unsuccessful the Council would have to meet the costs in the short term from a combination of corporate contingency (normally reserved for emergencies such as extreme weather events) or the Council Fund until recurrent funding could be identified either from budget reductions elsewhere or Council Tax increases.
  - A new pressure of £1 million (one-off funding) to finance part of the capital grant required to deliver the provision of two Extra Care Housing schemes.
- 4.31 In total for 2016-17, the recurring pressures total £1.235 million. The one-off pressures total £1.081 million and funding for these will be retained in corporate budgets and allocated to services as and when they are needed during 2016-17.

The recurrent budget associated with the one off pressures has been included in the 2017-18 allowance for budget pressures, which has reduced the level of budget reductions required in that year by  $\pounds 1$  million.

### **Budget Reductions**

4.32 Budget reduction proposals totalling £7.477 million have been identified from service and corporate budgets to achieve a balanced budget. These are detailed in Appendix C.

# **Corporate Budgets**

- 4.33 Corporate budgets include funding for the Council Tax Reduction Scheme, costs of financing capital expenditure, the unallocated inflation budget, a central contingency provision, discretionary rate relief, provision for redundancy related costs and the Carbon Reduction Commitment.
- 4.34 For 2016-17, the Welsh Government has included the Outcome Agreement Grant (£1.4 million in 2015-16) within the RSG and as such it will no longer be included in corporate budgets.

### **Fees and Charges**

- 4.35 As a minimum, income from fees and charges will be increased by at least CPI (at the prevailing rate, currently 0.3%) plus 1%, subject to rounding, or in line with statutory requirements. Schedules of fees and charges will be reported separately, as usual, under Delegated Powers. New charges or charges that have been included in the 2016-17 budget and are above the general increase are shown in Appendix D.
- 4.36 A corporate income generation policy has been developed during the year which is included in Appendix E for approval. The policy aims to set a consistent approach across council services and outline key principles to be applied. As a key principle, where a decision has been taken to charge for a service, the Council will aim for full cost recovery, except where there is a conscious decision which is consistent with council priorities, recognising that the service would then be subsidised by council tax payers.

### **MTFS Support for Corporate Priorities**

4.37 Appendix F details the Directorate Base Budgets for 2016-17. The MTFS supports the delivery of the Council's corporate priorities and Table 11 below summarises Directorate budgets which will be used to support these and core services and statutory functions. A more detailed analysis is shown in Appendix G. Because the Council's priorities for 2016-20 are different to those in the past a comparison with previous years would not be valid.

| Budget 2016-17 Corporate Improvement Priorities |  |   |         |  |  |  |
|---|--|---|---------|--|--|--|
| Directorate                                     | Corporate<br>Improvement<br>Priorities | Core Services<br>& Statutory<br>Functions | Total   |  |  |  |
|   | £'000                                  | £'000                                     | £'000   |  |  |  |
| Education & Transformation                      | 9,521                                  | 10,639                                    | 20,160  |  |  |  |
| Schools   | 36,170                                 | 50,695                                    | 86,865  |  |  |  |
| Adult Social Care                               | 27,146                                 | 12,260                                    | 39,406  |  |  |  |
| Safeguarding & Family Support                   | 17,686                                 | 0   | 17,686  |  |  |  |
| Sport, Play & Active Wellbeing                  | 239                                    | 2,227                                     | 2,466   |  |  |  |
| Communities                                     | 4,445                                  | 20,106                                    | 24,551  |  |  |  |
| Resources                                       | 469                                    | 13,346                                    | 13,815  |  |  |  |
| Legal & Regulatory Services                     | 0                                      | 5,785                                     | 5,785   |  |  |  |
| Corporate Budgets                               | 138                                    | 44,019                                    | 44,157  |  |  |  |
| NET BUDGET REQUIREMENT                          | 95,814                                 | 159,077                                   | 254,891 |  |  |  |

### Table 11 – 2016-17 Budget by Corporate Improvement Priority

### **Council Reserves**

- 4.38 The Council's Reserves and Balances Protocol attached at Appendix H sets out the principles used to assess the adequacy of reserves, the rationale for establishing reserves and the arrangements for monitoring reserves. For the last three years, the Council has maintained its Council Fund at a minimum of £7 million and at 31 March 2015 it was £7.45 million, which is 2.3% of Gross Revenue Expenditure (GRE) compared to a Welsh average of 2.7% for the same period. If the Council Fund was used to cover GRE, it would last 8.3 days compared to a Welsh average of 10 days. Against that background and in the face of continued uncertainty regarding the economy, public finances and Local Government Reorganisation, it is recommended that the Council seeks to increase its Council Fund up to the Welsh average of 2.7% of GRE (£8.801 million based on 2014-15) by the end of the MTFS period. This will be monitored and will depend upon financial performance during future periods and the need to cover against specific risks as they arise through the earmarked reserves process.
- 4.39 In accordance with the Protocol, a review of the Council's financial risks, pressures and reserves was undertaken at period 6 and period 9 in 2015-16. Appendix I sets out the <u>forecast</u> movement (as at 1 March 2016) in the Council's Earmarked Reserves and the Council Fund by the end of 2015-16 and 2016-17. At this point the forecast movement to 31 March 2016 is an overall reduction in usable reserves of £1.956 million on the assumption of:
  - Full drawdown of £1.044 million of the Treasury Management Reserve to refinance existing loans by paying off premiums;
  - A net reduction in the capital contribution reserve of £1.275 million (taking account of a £2.5 million transfer out to the Major Claims Reserve for potential capital contractual claims) and a transfer in from Other Corporate Budgets of £1.425 million to support the Council's Capital programme;
  - The drawdown of £379,000 from the Change Management fund in respect of a number of projects including the creation of the Awen Trust;

- Forecast draw down of £604,000 from the Directorate Issues Reserve; £77,000 to be carried forward into 2016-17 for the Deprivation of Liberty assessment costs; and an unwinding of the £809,000 balance at year end;
- The reclassification of  $\pounds 0.5$  million between the Insurance Earmarked Reserve and the Insurance Provision; and
- The net addition of around £1.277 million from forecast accrued Council Tax income at year end into the Service Reconfiguration Reserve after draw downs during the year. This will help to meet the investment requirements associated with Transformation Programmes such as digital transformation and Extra Care provision.
- 4.40 An assessment is currently being undertaken on the business case for making a contribution to the Pension Fund to meet outstanding superannuation liabilities as a means of reducing pressure on the Council's revenue budget in the future. No allowance has been made for this in the movement of reserves forecast in Table 12 or Appendix I as this is subject to further advice.
- 4.41 In line with the Protocol, a further review will be undertaken at the end of the current financial year and transfers made at this point taking account of the overall financial position of the Council including the final out-turn, actual accrued Council Tax income, earmarked reserve levels, the Council Fund level and any new pressures or risks that need to be provided for. At this time Directors will be invited to submit earmarked reserve requests to meet any specific unfunded pressures that they expect to arise in 2016-17 and these will be considered in the context of Directorate outturn positions as well as that of the Council as a whole. In advance of that process the forecast movement in reserves for 2016-17 assumes:
  - An overall reduction in usable reserves of £6.61 million during 2016-17;
  - The full drawdown of the Car Parking Strategy, Waste Management Contract and Welfare Reform Reserves;
  - The drawdown of the Capital Programme Contribution Reserve, Capital Feasibility Reserve and Asset Management Reserve in line with the current Capital Programme expenditure profile;
  - The drawdown of the Change Fund reserve in line with amounts allocated for the 2016-17 financial year; and
  - A forecast addition of £1.2 million to the Service Reconfiguration Reserve and a drawdown of £1.5 million in respect of Extra Care in 2016-17.

| Opening<br>Balance 1<br>April 2015 | Reserve                  | Movement<br>2015-16 | Closing<br>Balance<br>31 March<br>2016 | Movement<br>2016-17 | Closing<br>Balance<br>31 March<br>2017 |
|------------------------------------|--------------------------|---------------------|--|---------------------|--|
| £'000                              |                          | £'000               | £'000                                  | £'000               | £'000                                  |
| 7,450                              | Council Fund Balance     | -                   | 7,450*                                 | -                   | 7,450*                                 |
| 35,334                             | Total Earmarked Reserves | (1,956)             | 33,378                                 | (6,610)             | 26,768                                 |
| 42,784                             | Total Usable Reserves    | (1,956)             | 40,828                                 | (6,610)             | 34,218                                 |

### Table 12 – Summary of Usable Earmarked Reserves

\* Increases up to 2.7% of GRE are not included in forecast as they will be dependent upon affordability following year-end reviews of reserves, revenue outturn and pressures

### **Capital Programme and Capital Financing Strategy**

4.42 This section of the report deals with the proposed Capital Programme for 2016-17 to 2025-26, which forms part of, but extends beyond the MTFS. It also covers the Council's capital financing strategy. Both have been developed in line with the MTFS principles and reflect the Welsh Government capital settlement for 2016-17. The Programme has been revised since the draft budget report to Cabinet on 12 January to take into account proposed new capital schemes following a review of the Council's capital investment requirements.

### Capital Programme 2016-17 to 2025-26

- 4.43 Appendix J sets out the proposed Capital Programme for the period 2016-17 to 2025-26. The Welsh Government final capital settlement for 2016-17 provides General Capital Funding (GCF) for the Council of £6.296 million in 2016-17, of which £3.914 million is un-hypothecated supported borrowing and the remainder £2.382 million is General Capital Grant. No indicative allocations have been provided for 2017-18, so for now it is assumed that this level of funding will remain constant for years after 2016-17, but this will be indicative only.
- 4.44 The Programme was last revised in October 2015. Since then a review has been underway to identify the Council's capital investment requirements for 2016-2025, compared to available capital, against the following four criteria:
  - Link to proposed new corporate priorities;
  - Level of risk associated with investing (in terms of impact on service delivery, ability to meet MTFS budget reductions, and prevention of building failure and closure);
  - Budgetary provision for any additional revenue costs arising from the scheme;
  - Payback period (where appropriate).
- 4.45 Following a rigorous appraisal process and a review of the amount of funding available, the schemes set out in Table 13 are proposed to be included within the Capital Programme for 2016-17 onwards. A number of schemes are subject to Cabinet approval of business cases and/or confirmation of external funding and will only proceed once these agreements are secured.

# Table 13 – Proposed New Capital Schemes

| Project Title  | Scheme Outline  | Total<br>Scheme<br>Cost<br>£'000 | Estimated<br>BCBC<br>Funding<br>Required<br>£'000 | Other<br>Funding<br>Sources                            |
|--|---|----------------------------------|---|--|
| Refurbishment of<br>the Caretaker's<br>Lodge and Heron<br>House,<br>Heronsbridge<br>School | To enable 52 week residential provision<br>in-county for children with disabilities, to<br>reduce the number of children placed<br>out of county.   | 286                              | 286   | N/A  |
| Town Beach<br>Revetment Sea<br>Defence, Porthcawl  | Construction of pre-cast Concrete<br>Terraced Revetment to replace the<br>deteriorating coastal defences along the<br>Esplanade Road seafront.  | 3,552                            | 714   | Welsh<br>Government<br>Grant                           |
| Modernisation and<br>mobilisation of the<br>homecare workforce                             | To replace current manual systems, to introduce a new e-homecare system, with iCall installed.  | 72                               | 72  | N/A  |
| Maesteg<br>Comprehensive<br>School Highways  | Improvements to meet Health and Safety Executive requirements.  | 500                              | 300   | BCBC<br>Specific<br>Reserve                            |
| Maesteg Town Hall  | This will involve providing additional<br>facilities within the Town Hall and co-<br>locating library provision. This project<br>will be managed by Awen Cultural<br>Trust.   | 3,845                            | 500   | ERDF /<br>Lottery                                      |
| Relocation of<br>Household Waste<br>Recycling Centre                                       | To develop a new HWRC at Village<br>Farm Industrial Estate in Pyle in line<br>with WRAP best practice guidance for<br>improving performances at HWRCs.  | 1,328                            | 1,328   | N/A  |
| DDA Works at Civic<br>Offices  | To address accessibility and staff welfare issues and concerns.   | 120                              | 120   | N/A  |
| Health and Safety<br>Improvements<br>around Schools  | To improve traffic and transport safety in and around school premises.  | 500                              | 500   | N/A  |
| Bridge<br>Strengthening<br>A4061 Ogmore<br>Valley  | To strengthen the bridge to enable it to withstand abnormal load traffic.   | 2,450                            | 2,450   | N/A  |
| Smart System and<br>Heat Programme   | The council will work with the ETI to develop plans to heat homes and businesses using cutting-edge technology.   | 76,000                           | 250   | WG, EU,<br>Private<br>Sector                           |
| Provision of two<br>Extra Care facilities<br>in the Valleys<br>Gateway and<br>Maesteg      | £2.5 million capital grant to be awarded<br>to preferred Registered Social Landlord<br>(RSL) partner towards facility<br>construction costs; plus £0.5 million for<br>contingency and to meet any associated<br>infrastructure costs. | 8,000                            | 3,000   | Balance to<br>be funded<br>by preferred<br>RSL partner |

4.46 Subsequent to further funding becoming available, additional projects may be added to the capital programme during the next financial year. However, this will be subject to retaining a contingency amount of capital receipts to meet any unforeseen risks.

- 4.47 The Capital Programme also contains a number of fixed annual allocations that are met from the total general capital funding for the Council. These annual allocations have been reviewed as part of the capital planning process and it is proposed that they remain at current levels for 2016-17, as follows:
  - Highways and Transportation Capitalised Repairs given the backlog of repairs and maintenance of highways it is recommended that this annual allocation be maintained at the current level;
  - Disabled Facilities Grants and Housing Renewal Schemes Cabinet agreed in September 2015 to amend the Private Sector Housing Renewal and Disabled Adaptations Policy, which this funding supports, to amend two existing grants (Empty Homes Grant and Assistance to RSLs), and to include a new grant – the Home Security Grant to assist people suffering from domestic abuse. It is proposed to keep these allocations at existing levels;

There has been slippage against this budget in recent years, due to delays in Occupational Therapy referrals, so the service is cautious not to reduce this budget in case it cannot meet the cost of referrals;

- Strategic Regeneration Fund (SRF) allocations are committed to projects up to 2020-21 to provide matched funding for the Welsh Government's Structural Funding Programme 2014-20. As outlined in the report to Council in July 2014 this provides flexibility in the Capital Programme to enable the Council to take advantage of and maximise external funding opportunities, mitigate funding shortfalls which can occur between grant bid and offers stages and provide some contingency for additional spending pressures on regeneration projects.
- Minor works The Capital Programme currently includes an allocation of £1.1 million to tackle the backlog of capital minor repairs and maintenance works in the Council's existing buildings and non-buildings infrastructure, as well as energy management, fire prevention and DDA capital schemes. There is also a £600,000 revenue budget available to meet revenue repairs and maintenance. The revenue budget is being reduced by £150,000 as part of the MTFS following rationalisation of administrative assets, so it is proposed to maintain the capital allocation at this level. The Corporate Property Group is responsible for allocating this funding to projects during the financial year.
- Since 2008-09 Town and Community Councils have been able to apply for match funding from the Council for local projects and as a result a number of worthwhile community projects have been developed. In October 2015, Council agreed to increase the funding in the Capital Programme to £100,000 to support Community Asset Transfer (CAT).
- 4.48 In addition, it is recommended that two additional fixed annual allocations be included to meet the on-going costs of Bridgelink / Telecare equipment replacement, and street lighting / bridge infrastructure replacement, covering street lighting column replacement, bridge erosion and scour protection. This brings the total commitment to 80.53% of the 2016-17 General Capital Funding, as shown in Table 14:

|  | 2015-16<br>£'000 | % of<br>2016-17<br>GCF |
|--|------------------|------------------------|
| Highways Capitalised Repairs                           | 200              | 3.18%                  |
| Transportation Capitalised Repairs                     | 250              | 3.97%                  |
| Disabled Facilities Grant                              | 2,350            | 37.33%                 |
| Housing Renewal Schemes                                | 100              | 1.59%                  |
| Special Regeneration Funding                           | 540              | 8.58%                  |
| Minor Works  | 1,100            | 17.47%                 |
| Community Projects                                     | 100              | 1.59%                  |
| Bridgelink / Telecare replacement                      | 30               | 0.48%                  |
| Street lighting / Bridge infrastructure<br>replacement | 400              | 6.35%                  |
| Total  | 5,070            | 80.53%                 |

### Table 14 – Current Annual Allocations of Capital Funding

4.49 In February 2014 Council confirmed its commitment to contribute £1 million per year from core capital funding (£5 million total across the life of the 21<sup>st</sup> Century Schools Programme), as part of the local authority matched funding contribution for the Programme. This leaves a balance of general capital funding of £226,000.

### **Capital Programme link to the Corporate Priorities**

4.50 Table 15 outlines how the Council is using its capital programme to support the new corporate priorities.

| Improvement Priority                      | Revised 2015-16 | 2016-17 | 2017-18 | 2018-19 to<br>2025-26 | Total   |
|---|-----------------|---------|---------|-----------------------|---------|
|   | £000            | £000    | £000    | £000                  | £000    |
| 1. Supporting a Successful<br>Economy     | 6,730           | 15,293  | 4,429   | 5,446                 | 31,898  |
| 2. Helping People to be more Self-Reliant | 3,566           | 6,432   | 2,380   | 19,040                | 31,418  |
| 3. Making Smarter Use of Resources        | 18,768          | 20,178  | 23,138  | 18,299                | 80,383  |
| Addressing Statutory Risks /<br>OBAU      | 2,625           | 1,650   | 1,750   | 14,050                | 20,075  |
| TOTAL                                     | 31,689          | 43,553  | 31,697  | 56,835                | 163,774 |

#### Table 15 – Capital Programme by Improvement Priority

#### Supporting a Successful Economy

4.51 The proposed capital programme includes a number of projects which will help to support a successful economy by, for example, investing in the three main towns in the County Borough through infrastructure investment, regeneration and town

centre developments. This also involves investing in replacement bridges and shoring up our sea defences, which are considered important elements for improving economic conditions through the provision of road links to towns and industrial estates.

- 4.52 The Smart System and Heat Programme aims to work with local authorities across the UK to develop innovative smart solutions to generating and distributing heat at a local level. The total programme cost is in the region of £76 million, with funding being sought from a number of sources, including Welsh Government, European funding and funding from private sector suppliers. The contribution of £250,000 is included in the capital programme as a contribution to the overall programme subject to a clear direction being agreed on the funding mechanism for the whole scheme, managing any treasury management implications and identifying an appropriate use for Bridgend's contribution.
- 4.53 The proposed programme includes a scheme to develop a cultural hub in Maesteg Town Hall. The plan is to bring together cultural facilities, to improve footfall within the Town Centre and manage the backlog of repairs and maintenance required in the Grade II listed building. This facility is currently managed by Awen Cultural Trust, and they will work with the Council to secure significant external funding to support this project.
- 4.54 The Porthcawl sea defence revetment works draws on 75% Welsh Government funding towards a total scheme costs of £3.552 million. The seafront provides an important contribution to employment and the economy of Porthcawl. The renewal of sea defences will give renewed confidence to stakeholders to continue to visit and invest in the area, reduce the whole life maintenance costs of the existing structure and protect utilities, commercial and residential property. The design stage will be carried out in 2016-17.

### Supporting Vulnerable People to Remain Independent

- 4.55 The largest project in relation to priority two is the proposed capital grant funding to support the creation of two Extra Care schemes in the County Borough. Once operational, these will provide an alternative for service users who have the potential to remain independent and therefore reduce the need for more traditional models of care such as residential care. The Extra Care investment is in the form of a capital grant to the successful housing association partner for the two schemes. In previous years, developments across Wales have previously benefitted from Welsh Government support in the form of Social Housing Grant. However this funding stream has ended and consequently council has undertaken a competitive process to determine the level of Council investment required. The funding will be secured against the continued provision of facilities.
- 4.56 Funding is included for increased mobile ICT provision for the homecare workforce which will enable greater efficiency and safety in the workforce.
- 4.57 £2.35 million of annual capital funding is allocated to Disabled Facility Grants which form a recurrent investment in helping people to be more self-reliant and remain in their own homes.

### Smarter Use of Resources

- 4.58 The Schools' Modernisation and Investment Programme forms a cornerstone of the corporate priority making smarter use of resources. School modernisation and school improvement complement each other, and well established collaborative arrangements are taking forward strategies to enhance teaching and learning and school leadership, supported by state of the art buildings and the innovative use of new technology. The Welsh Government has committed to fund £22.475 million of the total costs (currently estimated at £45.510 million) for Band A priority projects, through a combination of capital grant and the Local Government Borrowing Initiative, with the balance met from Council resources. Council has agreed that this would be met from core funding allocations of £5 million, anticipated S106 funding of £5.288 million and projected receipts from the sale of schools and other sites, and other contributions, of £12.747 million.
- 4.59 The programme is based on the current estimated expenditure profile over the funding period. This is an ambitious programme and it is essential that the planned capital receipts already committed and ring fenced from the sale of school sites to finance the programme are retained for this purpose. Any change to this commitment would require Council approval.
- 4.60 In the meantime, the following projects are included in the Council's approved programme, but funding for each project will not be confirmed until Welsh Government approves the final business case and sufficient capital receipts have been generated:

| Project                   | Current Status   |
|---------------------------|--|
| Coety / Parc Derwen       | Construction complete – school opened 2 <sup>nd</sup> November     |
| Primary School            | 2015 as per the statutory notice. In defects period.               |
| Special Education Needs   | Construction completed – school opened 15 <sup>th</sup> June 2015  |
| Provision                 | as per the statutory notice. The Bridge Alternative                |
|                           | Provision and education support services have transferred          |
|                           | into the campus.   |
| Garw Valley South Primary | Revised OBC approved, awaiting Ministerial confirmation.           |
| Provision                 | Planning permission sought. Cabinet approval sought to             |
|                           | appropriate the land. Progressing procurement option.              |
| Pencoed Primary School    | Design commenced. Consultation regarding relocating the            |
|                           | school commencing shortly. School opening date revised             |
|                           | to April 2018. SOC submitted to WG.                                |
| Brynmenyn Primary         | OBC approved by WG. Currently out to tender for the                |
| Provision                 | design and build of the school. Tender return date Friday          |
|                           | 25th March.  |
| Mynydd Cynffig Primary    | Primary school opened on a split site on 1 <sup>st</sup> September |
| School                    | 2015 as per the statutory notice. Revised SOP submitted            |
|                           | to WG for their consideration.                                     |
| Heronsbridge Special      | Exploring opportunities for additional capacity to meet            |
| School                    | needs of children with ASD.  |

# Table 16 – 21<sup>st</sup> Century School Programme – Band A

- 4.61 The revised programme also includes a scheme to rationalise assets at Heronsbridge School to enable residential provision for children with disabilities on a 52 week a year basis, to enable children to stay within Bridgend rather than being placed in establishments far from the family home. This will enable revenue savings to be made and will ensure more efficient use of the assets available.
- 4.62 Other schemes included within the programme are focused on maximising the use of ICT and other assets to provide a better quality of service at the same or reduced cost, and to contribute towards Welsh Government recycling targets. Other projects address health and safety and DDA requirements in and around Council buildings.

### Capital Financing Strategy

- 4.63 The Capital Financing Strategy is underpinned by the Council's Treasury Management Strategy. The two key principles used in the Capital Financing Strategy are:
  - 1. Decisions on the treatment of surplus assets are based on an assessment of the potential contribution to the revenue budget and the capital programme.
  - 2. Prudential borrowing is only used to support the Capital Programme where it is affordable and sustainable within the Council's overall borrowing limits and the revenue budget over the long term.

### **Capital Receipts**

4.64 The Council estimates that around £21 million could be generated as part of the enhanced disposals programme, with circa £9.3 million already delivered (anticipated to reach £10 million by the end of 2015-16) and circa £11 million of capital receipts to be generated over the next three years 2016-17 to 2018-19, of which £4 million is expected to be realised in 2016-17. Of the £21 million, £8.8 million relates to school buildings and land vacated through the 21st Century Schools Programme, to be used as match funding for the programme. It includes receipts anticipated from the sale of surplus sites within the County Borough. Receipts are subject to the exchange of contracts, so it is prudent not to commit them until we have a contractual agreement.

### **Prudential Borrowing**

- 4.65 Prudential Borrowing totalling £41.5 million was approved by Council on 25 February 2015, which included £5.6 million of Local Government Borrowing Initiative (LGBI) funding towards the costs of the 21<sup>st</sup> Century Schools Programme.
- 4.66 Total prudential borrowing taken out by the end of 2016-17 is estimated to be £41.745 million, which takes into account additional fleet purchases and LGBI funding for street lighting, highways and the 21<sup>st</sup> Century Schools Programme, of which approximately £32 million is still outstanding.

### Treasury Management Strategy 2016-17

4.67 The Prudential Code for Capital Finance in Local Authorities (fully revised 2011) requires the Council to set a number of Treasury Management Indicators and report them within the Treasury Management Strategy. The Council is required, prior to the start of the financial year, to approve the Treasury Management and Investment Strategies for 2016-17, and the Treasury Management and Prudential Indicators for the period 2016-17 to 2019-20. These are included in the Treasury Management Strategy 2016-17, attached as Appendix K. The indicators either summarise the expected activity or introduce limits upon the activity, reflect the underlying capital programme and provide assurance that capital investment decisions are affordable, prudent and sustainable.

# 5. Effect on Policy Framework and Procedure Rules

5.1 The budget setting process is outlined within the Council's Constitution and Financial Procedure Rules.

# 6. Equality Impact Assessment

- 6.1 The proposals contained within this report cover a wide range of services and it is inevitable that the necessary budget reductions will impact on the local population in different ways. In developing these proposals, consideration has been given to their potential impact on protected groups within the community and on how to avoid a disproportionate impact on people within these groups.
- 6.2 A high level equality impact assessment (EIA) has been undertaken on the Council's budget proposals and updated MTFS (see Appendix L). EIAs have been completed for individual 2016-17 proposed budget reduction proposals which may impact on certain groups of citizens within the County Borough.

### 7. Financial Implications

- 7.1 This report outlines the financial issues that Council is requested to consider as part of the 2016-17 to 2019-20 MTFS. The Council's Chief Financial Officer is required to report annually on the robustness of the level of reserves. The level of Council reserves is sufficient to protect the Council in light of unknown demands or emergencies and current funding levels. It must be emphasised that the biggest financial risks the Council is exposed to at the present time relate to the uncertainty of Welsh Government funding, the increasing difficulty in the delivery of planned budget reductions as well as the identification of further proposals and the financial uncertainties surrounding the implementation of local government re-organisation. Therefore, it is imperative that the Council Fund balance is managed in accordance with the MTFS Principle 8 in paragraph 4.7 above and essential that revenue service expenditure and capital expenditure is contained within the identified budgets.
- 7.2 The Chief Financial Officer is also required to report to Council if he/she does not believe that he/she has sufficient resource to discharge his/her role as required by s114 of the Local Government Act 1988. Members should note that there is

sufficient resource to discharge this role.

7.3 The budget includes estimates which take into account circumstances and events which exist or are reasonably foreseeable at the time of preparing the budget. The budget has been prepared following consultation with Members, the School Budget Forum and service managers. Subject to the risks identified in the body of the report the MTFS provides a firm basis for managing the Council's resources for the year 2016-17 and beyond.

### 8. **RECOMMENDATIONS**

- 8.1 Council is asked to approve the MTFS 2016-17 to 2019-20 including the 2016-17 revenue budget, the Capital Programme 2016-17 to 2025-26 and the Treasury Management Strategy 2016-17. In particular it is asked to approve the following specific elements:
  - The MTFS 2016-17 to 2019-20
  - The Net Budget Requirement of £254,891,190 in 2016-17.
  - A Band D Council Tax for Bridgend County Borough Council of £1,297.78 for 2016-17 (Table 10).
  - The 2016-17 budgets as allocated in accordance with Table 8 in paragraph 4.23.
  - The Capital Programme 2016-17 to 2025-26 (Appendix J).
  - The Treasury Management Strategy 2016-17 and Treasury Management and Prudential Indicators 2016-17 to 2019-20 (Appendix K).
  - The Corporate Income Generation and Charging Policy (Appendix E)

Ness Young CPFA Section 151 Officer and Corporate Director - Resources March 2016

Contact Officer: Randal Hemingway CPFA Head of Finance & ICT Ext.3302. E\_mail: randal.hemingway@bridgend.gov.uk

Background Papers: Final Local Government Revenue and Capital Settlements 2016-17 Cabinet Report – MTFS 2016-17 to 2019-20 1 March 2016 Provisional Local Government Revenue and Capital Settlements 2016-17 Cabinet Report – MTFS 2016-17 to 2019-20 - 14 July 2015

| 4 Year Budget For                  | ecasts 201        | 6-17 to 2019                    | -20                             |                                 |
|------------------------------------|-------------------|---------------------------------|---------------------------------|---------------------------------|
|                                    | Budget<br>2016-17 | Indicative<br>Budget<br>2017-18 | Indicative<br>Budget<br>2018-19 | Indicative<br>Budget<br>2019-20 |
| Service Budgets                    | £000              | £000                            | £000                            | £000                            |
| Education & Transformation         | 20,160            | 19,793                          | 18,103                          | 16,015                          |
| Schools                            | 86,865            | 86,023                          | 85,189                          | 84,363                          |
| Social Services & Wellbeing        | 59,558            | 56,579                          | 52,678                          | 50,729                          |
| Communities                        | 24,551            | 22,625                          | 22,014                          | 20,545                          |
| Resources                          | 13,815            | 12,359                          | 11,024                          | 9,682                           |
| Legal and Regulatory Services      | 5,785             | 5,121                           | 4,977                           | 4,399                           |
|                                    |                   |                                 |                                 |                                 |
| Total Directorate Budgets          | 210,734           | 202,500                         | 193,985                         | 185,733                         |
| Corporate/ Other Budgets           |                   |                                 |                                 |                                 |
| Council Tax Reduction (CTR) Scheme | 14,304            | 14,504                          | 15,204                          | 15,904                          |
| Repairs and Maintenance            | 900               | 900                             | 900                             | 900                             |
| Levies                             | 6,959             | 6,959                           | 6,959                           | 6,959                           |
| Capital Financing                  | 10,128            | 9,978                           | 9,978                           | 9,978                           |
| Pension Related Costs              | 1,258             | 1,608                           | 1,808                           | 1,808                           |
| Insurance Premiums                 | 1,559             | 1,459                           | 1,359                           | 1,359                           |
| Sleep Ins                          | 800               | 800                             | 800                             | 800                             |
| Corporate Budgets                  | 2,359             | 2,303                           | 2,247                           | 2,191                           |
| Inflationary/Other Pressures       | 5,890             | 10,866                          | 15,784                          | 21,069                          |
|                                    | 44,157            | 49,377                          | 55,039                          | 60,968                          |
|                                    |                   |                                 |                                 |                                 |
| Net Budget Requirement             | 254,891           | 251,877                         | 249,024                         | 246,701                         |

#### **Assumptions:**

1. Projected demographic changes.

2. Known impact of national policies and legislation not accompanied by commensurate funding e.g. Welfare Reform Bill, Social Services & Wellbeing Act; Living Wage and auto enrolment.

3. Inflationary uplifts to support specific contractual commitments.

4. Removal of the national Insurance Contribution rebate as a result of the introduction of the single tier state pension in April 2016.

5. Provision for inflationary uplifts to support specific contractual commitments and a provisional pay award which is an increase to the wage bill of 2.4% over 2 years (2016-2018).

6. A projected increase of 0.3% in 2016-17, 0.2% in 2017-18 and a further 0.2% in 2018-19 in employers' pension contributions resulting from the triennial Actuarial Valuation. There are additional increases in employers' contributions for teachers' pensions of 2.3% (part year effect).

7. Fees and Charges will increase by the statutory minimum or CPI (at prevailing rate, currently 0.3%) plus 1%.

8. Services will absorb within budgets non contractual inflationary pressures of up to the prevailing CPI rate.

| Directorate | Proposed Improvement Priority   | Service Area         | Desciption of pressure   | Recurrent<br>Pressure | One Off<br>Pressure<br>(allocated<br>in-year) |
|-------------|---|----------------------|--|-----------------------|---|
|             |   |                      |  | £000s                 | £000s   |
| Education   | Helping people to be self-reliant                                       | Integrated Working   | To mitigate the reduction in the Families First grant from Welsh Government  | 223                   |   |
| Wellbeing   | Helping people to be self-reliant                                       | Adult Social Care    | The Social Services and Wellbeing Act will place a responsibility on<br>Local Authorities to arrange for advocacy services to be made<br>available to people with needs for care and support, whether or not<br>those needs are being met by a local authority. There is currently a<br>very low level of advocacy services in Bridgend which is located in the<br>voluntary sector. There is a clear need for a specifically<br>commissioned advocacy service with a focussed remit to meet the<br>requirements of the Act. | 50                    |   |
| Wellbeing   | with the cared-for.   |                      | 31   |                       |   |
| Wellbeing   | To provide a one-off revenue contribution to capital funding as part of |                      |  | 1,000                 |   |
| Communities | Core services & statutory functions                                     | Public Transport     | To mitigate the reduction in a specific grant from Welsh Government.<br>The obligation on Local Authorities to administer passes has not<br>diminished however the support from Welsh Government has<br>dropped from £3 to £1 per pass.  | 70                    |   |
| Communities | Suporting a successful economy  | Waste                | To mitigate the reduction in the Single Environment grant from Welsh<br>Government, which provides financial support for waste collection<br>and recycling activities.   | 127                   |   |
| Resources   | Smarter use of resources  | Homelessness         | A new Emmaus facility for the homeless has opened in the county<br>borough. As the accomodation is classed as exempt, the full rental<br>cost must be met by the authority whereas only the level agreed by<br>the rent officer can be recovered from the Department for Work and<br>Pensions (DWP), leaving a shortfall   | 143                   |   |
| Resources   | Smarter use of resources  | Benefits             | In line with other local authorities, there has been an increase in the financial value of overpayments in housing benefits, regardless of reason/fault, as both the overpayment rate has increased and the level of housing benefit has risen with rents. A proportion of overpayments cannot be reclaimed from DWP   | 220                   |   |
| Corporate   | Core services & statutory functions                                     | Fire Service Precept | Increase in precept by 0.92% to meet additional pressures faced by the service.  | 58                    |   |
| Corporate   | Core services & statutory functions                                     | Welsh Language       | To meet the costs of implementation of the Welsh Language Standards. Failure to comply with the standards will result in a fine of $\pounds 5,000$ for each standard not adhered to.   | 313                   | 81  |

| Total Budget Pressures | 1,235 | 1,081 |  |
|------------------------|-------|-------|--|
|------------------------|-------|-------|--|

| Ref.                            | Links to<br>Population<br>Outcome   | Proposed<br>Improvement<br>Priority 2016-<br>20 | Categories  | Budget Reduction Proposal | Impact | Budget<br>2015-16<br>£'000            | Total Budget<br>Reduction<br>2016-2020 as<br>% of 2015-16<br>Budget | 2015-16<br>Budget<br>Reductions                   | Indicative<br>2016-17 £000 | Indicative<br>2017-18 £000 | Indicative<br>2018-19 £000 | Indicative<br>2019-20 £000 |
|---------------------------------|---|---|---|---------------------------|--------|---------------------------------------|---|---|----------------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|
| IP1 - Su<br>IP2 -Hel<br>IP3 -Sm | PROPOSED IMPROVEMENT PRIORITY<br>IP1 - Supporting a successful economy<br>IP2 -Helping people to be self-reliant<br>IP3 -Smarter use of resources<br>NONPTY-Core services & statutory functions |   | CATEGORIES<br>BUR- Making Best Use of Resource<br>MSR- Managed Service Reductions<br>CST - Collaboration and Transform<br>PC - Policy Changes |                           |        | RAG STATUS I<br>RED<br>AMBER<br>GREEN | Proposals not<br>Proposal in de                                     | yet developed<br>velopment but<br>loped and deliv | includes delive            |                            |                            |                            |

EDUCATION & TRANSFORMATION

| CENTRA | AL EDUCATION 8        | & TRANSFORMAT | ION |  |  |       |     |     |     |     |    |    |
|--------|-----------------------|---------------|-----|--|--|-------|-----|-----|-----|-----|----|----|
| CH1    | Wise                  | IP1           | MSR | Out of County budgets - reduction of<br>Education costs by returning children<br>with additional needs to in-house<br>provision with additional support if<br>required | Potentially, the needs of children will not be totally met<br>and this could lead to legal challenge. Currently<br>children's complex needs are met out of county and<br>therefore bringing these in-house will bring them closer<br>to home but they may need additional support which in<br>turn may have a financial impact on a case by case<br>basis.   | 1,513 | 13% |     | 200 |     |    |    |
| CH2    | Healthy               | IP2           | CST | Youth Offending Service<br>Collaboration   | Posts which have become vacant have not been<br>replaced and there are a number of posts which BCBC<br>now do not hold (e.g. information officer post which is<br>shared with NPT). The YOT is combined with Swansea<br>and NPT and the reduction needs to be agreed with<br>them.   | 419   | 23% |     | 95  |     |    |    |
| СНЗ    | Corporate<br>Business | IP3           | BUR | Loontracte   | Lower cost contracts may result in reduced quality of service as well as an increase in the number and complexity of complaints regarding the service.   | 4,310 | 2%  | 400 | 100 |     |    |    |
| CH4    | Corporate<br>Business | IP3           | MSR | Rationalise Special Education Needs  | Children with special educational needs may see<br>changes to their current modes of transport and they<br>will have to share transport when they have had<br>dedicated transport in the past. This will inevitably lead<br>to complaints from parents and could result in<br>successful challenge.  | 4,310 | 3%  | 100 | 150 |     |    |    |
| CH5    | Corporate<br>Business | IP3           | PC  | Review of Learner Transport Policy regarding statutory distances for free  | The number of children receiving free transport will<br>reduce, this could affect the choice of schools parents<br>make which may skew our current pupil projection<br>numbers leading to an imbalance in numbers. It could<br>also lead to a reduction in the number of parents and<br>children choosing Welsh medium or faith provision.<br>This could negatively affect the WESP and also the PIs<br>in relation to Welsh medium education. | 4,310 | 5%  |     |     | 67  | 67 | 67 |
| CH9    | Wise                  | IP3           | BUR | School transport route efficiencies  | Minimal impact. More efficient routes to be identified.  | 4,310 | 9%  | 200 | 200 | 200 |    |    |

| Ref.  | Links to<br>Population<br>Outcome | Proposed<br>Improvement<br>Priority 2016-<br>20 | Categories | Budget Reduction Proposal  | Impact  | Budget<br>2015-16<br>£'000 | Total Budget<br>Reduction<br>2016-2020 as<br>% of 2015-16<br>Budget | 2015-16<br>Budget<br>Reductions<br>£000 | Indicative<br>2016-17 £000 | Indicative<br>2017-18 £000 | Indicative<br>2018-19 £000 | Indicative<br>2019-20 £000 |
|-------|-----------------------------------|---|------------|--|---|----------------------------|---|---|----------------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|
| CH15  | Healthy & Wise                    | IP3   | RUB        | Additional Learning Needs  | Potential redundancies and reduction in the staffing<br>resources available. There will be inevitable delays in<br>children receiving an assessment of their needs and<br>then a further delay in services being available to meet<br>those needs. This may negatively affect some<br>children's ability to learn and may result in children with<br>additional needs not meeting their full potential. | 3,202                      | 3%  |   | 100                        |                            |                            |                            |
| CH36  | Wise                              | IP3   |            | Saving on premises budget due to<br>amalgamation of SEN services   | Minimal impact. Amalgamation of services has led to<br>savings on premises budgets.   | 66                         | 45%   |   | 30                         |                            |                            |                            |
| CH38  | Wise                              | IP3   | BUR        | Efficiency review of Catering Service  | Efficiencies have been identified year on year within this<br>service and the service will be unable to continue to<br>make such efficiencies year on year without<br>compromising on quality.  | 663                        | 15%   |   |                            | 100                        |                            |                            |
| CH40  | Corporate<br>Business             | IP3   | BUR        | Reduction in cost of Central South<br>Consortium arising from efficiencies<br>generated from transfer of additional<br>services. | Additional services will be provided to all member<br>authorities by the Central South Consortium, generating<br>efficiency savings through collaboration. The danger of<br>this approach is the LA will lose the remnants of the<br>locally retained services.   | 676                        | 5%  |   | 35                         |                            |                            |                            |
|       |                                   |   |            | Total Education and<br>Transformation central  |   |                            |   |   | 910                        | 367                        | 67                         | 67                         |
| SCHOO | LS                                |   |            |  |   |                            |   |   |                            |                            |                            |                            |
| SCH1  | Wise                              | IP3   | BUR        | Agreement in principle: Cabinet have<br>agreed that schools should be<br>expected to find 1% efficiency<br>savings               | The details of these efficiencies and the potential impact on each individual school has been detailed in a separate document. It is however clear that even a 1% budget reduction has the potential to make some schools unviable, will result in many schools going even further into a deficit position and will result in some teacher redundancies.  | 85,086                     | 3%  |   |                            | 842                        | 834                        | 826                        |
|       |                                   |   |            | Tatal Oak as la  |   |                            |   |   | 0                          | 0.40                       | 024                        | 000                        |
|       |                                   |   |            | Total Schools  |   |                            |   |   | 0                          | 842                        | 834                        | 826                        |
| N/A   |                                   |   |            | Proposals under consideration or not<br>yet developed within Education &<br>Transformation Directorate                           |   |                            |   |   |                            |                            | 1,623                      | 2,021                      |
|       |                                   |   |            | Total Education & Transformation   | Directorate   |                            |   |   | 910                        | 1,209                      | 2,524                      | 2,914                      |

#### Budget Reduction Proposals 2016-17 to 2019-20

| Ref. | Links to<br>Population<br>Outcome | Proposed<br>Improvement<br>Priority 2016-<br>20 | Categories | Budget Reduction Proposal | Impact | Budget<br>2015-16<br>£'000 | Total Budget<br>Reduction<br>2016-2020 as<br>% of 2015-16<br>Budget | 2015-16<br>Budget | Indicative<br>2016-17 £000 | Indicative<br>2017-18 £000 | Indicative<br>2018-19 £000 | Indicative<br>2019-20 £000 |
|------|-----------------------------------|---|------------|---------------------------|--------|----------------------------|---|-------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|
|------|-----------------------------------|---|------------|---------------------------|--------|----------------------------|---|-------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|

#### SOCIAL SERVICES & WELLBEING

| Theme 1 | - Remodel Servi | ice Delivery |     |   |   |        |     |       |     |     |  |
|---------|-----------------|--------------|-----|---|---|--------|-----|-------|-----|-----|--|
| ASC1    | Healthy & Wise  | IP2          | CST | Focus local authority homecare on specialist and complex care   | Focus in-house homecare provision on specialist and<br>complex care and retain 2,268 hours to achieve this.<br>Commission the remaining 2,132 hours from the<br>independent sector to deliver more generic packages of<br>care  | 1,895  | 13% | 307   | 250 |     |  |
| ASC2    | Healthy & Wise  | IP2          | CST | Support increased independence<br>through enablement and progression<br>in Learning Disability services   | The reviews of care packages will include a consideration of the authorities statutory obligation to provide support and that which the service user could fund themselves. Advice has been sought from the legal team and these reviews will be done on an individual basis and based on a needs assessment.   | 3,280  | 1%  | 220   | 40  |     |  |
| ASC3    | Healthy & Wise  | IP2          | PC  | Link the work on the new<br>assessment framework to the new<br>national eligibility criteria as part of<br>the Social Services and Wellbeing<br>Act ensuring timely | This saving proposal is based on the adoption of a<br>whole system transformation to the assessment<br>framework with a view to improve the well-being<br>outcomes for people who need care and support and<br>reduce the numbers of people requiring long term<br>support This has and will transform the way we<br>respond to people contacting social care services; it will<br>be a balance between offering people high quality<br>advice and information to assist them to resolve their<br>problems by maximising the use of community<br>resources, developing solutions that don't require<br>complex assessment or the formal provision of care<br>and therefore reducing the level of individuals that<br>require long term managed care. The savings<br>represent a 6% reduction in commissioned care<br>packages | 21,459 | 4%  | 1,399 | 662 | 150 |  |
| ASC7    | Healthy & Wise  | IP2          | CST | Reprovision and remodelling of<br>Shared Lives  | The saving will reduce dependence on residential<br>placements to a Shared Lives setting for all adults.<br>There will always be a need for residential placements<br>which places pressure on this saving however work is<br>currently progressing with the new provider to identify<br>individuals that would benefit from this type of service<br>model  | 968    | 10% | 135   | 50  | 50  |  |

| Ref.    | Links to<br>Population<br>Outcome | Proposed<br>Improvement<br>Priority 2016-<br>20 | Categories | Budget Reduction Proposal   | Impact  | Budget<br>2015-16<br>£'000 | Total Budget<br>Reduction<br>2016-2020 as<br>% of 2015-16<br>Budget | 2015-16<br>Budget<br>Reductions<br>£000 | Indicative<br>2016-17 £000 | Indicative<br>2017-18 £000 | Indicative<br>2018-19 £000 | Indicative<br>2019-20 £000 |
|---------|-----------------------------------|---|------------|---|---|----------------------------|---|---|----------------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|
| ASC9    | Healthy & Wise                    | IP3   | CST        | Review CHC-eligible cases to<br>secure appropriate contribution to<br>packages of care          | This is managed as one of the work streams under the<br>Changing the Culture Project Board overseen by the<br>Remodelling Adult Services Board.<br>Where CHC applications are being made the progress<br>is tracked and the financial impact recorded. All<br>applications are monitored and where necessary<br>engagements with the Health Board are overseen by<br>Senior Management. These savings have been based<br>on between 7 to 12 individual being eligible for CHC<br>funding. | 21,459                     | 1%  | 70                                      | 118                        |                            |                            |                            |
| ASC17   | Healthy & Wise                    | IP2   |            | Managed Service Reductions<br>Residential & Respite Care  | A review of the level of residential respite care provided<br>to individuals may impact on the level of service<br>received. Figures are based on a 13% reduction in<br>current levels of demand and spending.  | 5,777                      | 13%   |   |                            | 414                        | 335                        |                            |
| ASC18   | Healthy & Wise                    | IP2   | PC         | Development of Extra Care Housing   | Development of Extra Care as an alternative to<br>Residential Care, to meet the future needs of Bridgend<br>Residents   | 2,017                      | 33%   |   |                            | 160                        | 500                        |                            |
| ASC19   | Healthy & Wise                    | IP3   |            | Develop a Delivery Model for the<br>Bridgend Resource Centre                                    | Development of an income stream for the service via<br>'selling' 4 weekly placements to other public sector<br>organisations and reviewing the management<br>arrangements of the centre. A working group has been<br>established and project management arrangements<br>are being developed.  | 1,306                      | 8%  |   | 108                        |                            |                            |                            |
| ASC21   | Healthy & Wise                    | IP3   | MSR        | Transfer Family Care Service to the<br>Community Hubs   | A transfer plan will be produced during 2015/16   | 237                        | 89%   |   | 210                        |                            |                            |                            |
| CH25    | Healthy & Wise                    | IP2   |            | Reduction in Safeguarding LAC<br>numbers and related reduction in<br>costs                      | It is envisaged that costs can be reduced if children at<br>risk can be identified early and alternative support be<br>provided instead of them becoming 'Looked after'   | 9,862                      | 9%  |   | 357                        | 520                        |                            |                            |
| ASC27   | Healthy & Wise                    | IP3   | PC         | Redesign respite and emergency<br>services, including a review of<br>transition services        | Redesign respite and emergency services across<br>Adults and Children Services  |                            |   |   |                            |                            | 100                        | 100                        |
| Theme ' | 1 - Remodel Serv                  | ice Delivery - sub-t                            | otal       |   |   |                            |   |   | 1,795                      | 1,294                      | 935                        | 100                        |
| Theme 2 | 2 - Service Efficie               | encies  |            |   |   |                            |   |   |                            |                            |                            |                            |
| ASC6    | Healthy & Wise                    | IP3   |            | Management, Admin and Training<br>Implement measures to achieve 7%<br>and 5% across the 2 years | There will be a low impact on the public.   | 2,550                      | 3%  | 215                                     | 76                         |                            |                            |                            |
| ASC12   | Healthy & Wise                    | IP3   | BUR        | Continued efficiencies within LD Day<br>Services  | A staff restructure is being implemented and an options<br>appraisal for the future management arrangements of<br>the service is being produced   | 1,062                      | 15%   | 35                                      | 36                         | 120                        |                            |                            |

| Ref.    | Links to<br>Population<br>Outcome | Proposed<br>Improvement<br>Priority 2016-<br>20 | Categories | Budget Reduction Proposal   | Impact   | Budget<br>2015-16<br>£'000 | Total Budget<br>Reduction<br>2016-2020 as<br>% of 2015-16<br>Budget | 2015-16<br>Budget<br>Reductions<br>£000 | Indicative<br>2016-17 £000 | Indicative<br>2017-18 £000 | Indicative<br>2018-19 £000 | Indicative<br>2019-20 £000 |
|---------|-----------------------------------|---|------------|---|--|----------------------------|---|---|----------------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|
| ASC15   | Healthy & Wise                    | IP3   | BUR        | Achieve transport efficiencies  | There will be no impact on staff or service users by this<br>arrangement which involves some of the in-house<br>routes being provided by a community transport<br>organisation.  | 724                        | 2%  | 37                                      | 18                         |                            |                            |                            |
| ASC23   | Healthy & Wise                    | IP3   | BUR        | Changes in Workforce  | Work will commence in October 2015 to plan a new structure for the Social Services and Wellbeing Directorate. This will involve bringing services together across Adults, Children and Sport, Play and Active Wellbeing. Implementation planned for 2016-17. There will also be potential changes to the workforce as a result of the SS&WB Act however it is too early to anticipate the extent of this hence the red RAG status for 17/18 and 18/19. | Cross service<br>budget    |   |   | 100                        |                            |                            |                            |
| CH22    | Healthy & Wise                    | IP2   | PC         | Remodelling of Children's Respite<br>Care   | Remodelling children respite services in Bridgend, a<br>review of current provision is underway in line with<br>partners.  | 430                        | 47%   |   | 200                        |                            |                            |                            |
| HL 2    | Healthy                           | IP3   | BUR        | Review Healthy Living Partnership<br>Contract                                       | Decisions would be needed following presentation of<br>options and consideration of financial penalties and<br>capital claw-back.  | 2,140                      | 24%   |   | 181                        | 188                        | 140                        |                            |
| HL3     | Healthy                           | IP3   | CST        | Continued savings associated with the Halo leisure partnership                      | None if the business plan can continue to be delivered<br>with reduced financial support from the Council  | 2,140                      | 4%  | 247                                     | 80                         |                            |                            |                            |
| HL5     | Healthy                           | IP3   | MSR        | Transfer management of Porthcawl dual use hall to school management                 | Potential withdrawal of facility for community use or<br>increase in pricing by School. Usage is low, in<br>comparison to other sites, and could be managed by<br>School.  | 12                         | 100%  |   | 12                         |                            |                            |                            |
| HL4     | Healthy                           | IP3   | MSR        | Review of Lifeguard services to<br>consider length of season and beach<br>coverage. | Removing the lifeguard service would reduce support<br>for rescues, assists, advice, first aid and lost children.<br>Partnership with lifeguarding clubs would increase<br>voluntary patrolling arrangements alongside paid cover<br>for school holiday periods.   | 151                        | 15%   |   | 23                         |                            |                            |                            |
| Theme : | 2 - Service Efficie               | encies - sub-total                              |            |   |  |                            |   |   | 726                        | 308                        | 140                        | 0                          |
| Theme   | 3 - Income Gener                  | ation   |            |   |  |                            |   |   |                            |                            |                            |                            |
|         | Healthy & Wise                    | IP3   | BUR        | Develop income stream for specialist<br>Mental Health placements at Glyn<br>Cynffig | There is currently a service review underway for this care provision, one of the areas being explored could be the potential generation of income for the directorate from other public sector organisations.  | 113                        | 78%   | 15                                      | 15                         | 73                         |                            |                            |
| ASC20   | Healthy & Wise                    | IP3   | PC         | Introduce charges for supplementary<br>holiday support in Learning<br>Disabilities  | Implementation of this process will bring a consistent<br>model across all learning disability support living<br>services  | Cross service<br>budget    |   |   | 100                        |                            |                            |                            |

| Ref.    | Links to<br>Population<br>Outcome | Proposed<br>Improvement<br>Priority 2016-<br>20 | Categories | Budget Reduction Proposal   | Impact  | Budget<br>2015-16<br>£'000   | Total Budget<br>Reduction<br>2016-2020 as<br>% of 2015-16<br>Budget | 2015-16<br>Budget<br>Reductions<br>£000 | Indicative<br>2016-17 £000 | Indicative<br>2017-18 £000 | Indicative<br>2018-19 £000 | Indicative<br>2019-20 £000 |
|---------|-----------------------------------|---|------------|---|---|--|---|---|----------------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|
| ASC22   | Healthy & Wise                    | IP3   | BUR        | Income Generation at Bryn y Cae   | To work in partnership with Health and other public<br>sector organisations to reconfigure the use of beds at<br>this provision. This could include further development<br>of reablement beds or creation of transition beds  | 555  | 10%   |   | 54                         |                            |                            |                            |
| Theme 3 | 3 - Income Gener                  | ation   |            |   |   |  |   |   | 169                        | 73                         | 0                          | 0                          |
| N/A     |                                   |   | N/A        | Proposals under consideration or not<br>yet developed within Social Services<br>& Wellbeing Directorate |   |  | 0%  |   |                            | 1,304                      | 2,826                      | 1,849                      |
|         |                                   |   |            |   |   |  |   |   |                            |                            |                            |                            |
| COMMU   |                                   |   |            | Total Social Services & Wellbeing   | Directorate   |  |   |   | 2,690                      | 2,979                      | 3,901                      | 1,949                      |
| COM4    | Place                             | IP1   | BUR        | Review staffing structures within the<br>Communities Directorate to identify<br>possible savings        | The proposal in 2016/17 on top of previous reductions,<br>may impact on the Council's ability to develop projects<br>and programmes to support a successful economy and<br>draw in external funding. The impact will be mitigated<br>by focusing the remaining resources on strategic<br>projects, and by integrating support for business and<br>tourism. Any community based regeneration will be<br>funded through externally funded programmes such as<br>the RDP                                     | 17,263<br>(staffing<br>budget for<br>Communities<br>Directorate as<br>a whole) |   | 544                                     | 260                        |                            |                            |                            |
| COM7    | Place                             | NONPTY  |            | Review of Grounds Maintenance &<br>Bereavement Services   | The introduction of wild meadow flowers to some<br>grassed areas accompanied by a reduction in grass<br>cutting will give a more natural look to verges and<br>grassed areas, with less neatly cut and mown verges.<br>Sports pitches and bowling greens will receive less<br>maintenance. Changes to the provision of park<br>pavilions will also be required. Budget reductions<br>attached to Bereavement Services may lead to a<br>reduction in general grounds maintenance activities.               | 1,234  | 6%  | 437                                     | 69                         |                            |                            |                            |
| СОМ9    | Corporate<br>Business             | IP3   |            | Review of Highways<br>maintenance/DLO Services  | This will result in staffing reductions and service<br>reconfiguration which will deliver efficiency savings but<br>will also require a reduction in highways service<br>provision such as winter gritting operations, flooding,<br>highway damage and maintenance (including pot hole<br>repair), hazarding and street lighting. Any necessary<br>reduction in service will be mitigated as far as possible<br>through greater prioritisation of resources to meet areas<br>of greatest need and demand. | 6,373  | 11%   | 308                                     | 417                        | 290                        |                            |                            |

| Ref.  | Links to<br>Population<br>Outcome | Proposed<br>Improvement<br>Priority 2016-<br>20 | Categories | Budget Reduction Proposal  | Impact   | Budget<br>2015-16<br>£'000                                   | Total Budget<br>Reduction<br>2016-2020 as<br>% of 2015-16<br>Budget | 2015-16<br>Budget<br>Reductions<br>£000 | Indicative<br>2016-17 £000 | Indicative<br>2017-18 £000 | Indicative<br>2018-19 £000 | Indicative<br>2019-20 £000 |
|-------|-----------------------------------|---|------------|--|--|--|---|---|----------------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|
| COM16 | Place                             | NONPTY  | MSR        | Review of supported bus services   | Depending on the public consultation outcome this<br>would reduce the subsidy currently provided to some of<br>the least used routes in some parts of the County<br>Borough.   | 322  | 5%  | 120                                     | 15                         |                            |                            |                            |
| COM18 | Corporate<br>Business             | NONPTY  | PC         | 15% Increase in planning application<br>fees in line with Welsh Government<br>guidelines   | Planning fees have not increased in Wales since 2009.<br>It is not considered that there will be any major impact<br>on attracting development to Bridgend as the increase<br>is national and comparative fees in England have<br>already been increased. Developers are aware of the<br>increase and will be prepared although there may be a<br>consequent 'rush' to submit applications before the<br>increase takes effect. There is the risk of planning fee<br>income being dependent on the number of applications<br>submitted. If there is another downturn in the economy<br>then we may not achieve the predicted levels. | -499   | -15%  |   | 75                         |                            |                            |                            |
| COM20 | Place                             | NONPTY  | MSR        | Reduction to Winter Maintenance<br>Budget  | This cut is in addition to the reductions to the highways<br>maintenance /DLO services already approved. It will<br>mean that the service standard reduces further<br>resulting, for example, in less winter road gritting.  | 319  | 19%   |   |                            | 60                         |                            |                            |
| COM21 | Corporate<br>Business             | IP3   | PC         | Review of overtime across<br>Highways/Streetscene  | This reduction is part of a corporate project to seek to<br>review and reduce overtime payments across the<br>Council. It will result in less out of hours work and may<br>therefore lead to delays in response across the service   | £3,669K total<br>staffing budget<br>for Highways<br>Services |   |   | 90                         |                            |                            |                            |
| COM22 | Place                             | NONPTY  | MSR        | Reduction of current weed spraying<br>to one spray per annum   | A reduction of 50 % from two sprays per annum to one<br>will result in greater weed growth on the highway<br>network including pavements.  | 30   | 50%   |   |                            | 15                         |                            |                            |
| COM23 | Place                             | NONPTY  | MSR        | Technical Surveys - Reduction in<br>budget to cover only costs of<br>SCRIM/SCANNER and a number of<br>other required inspections | The digital scanning of the highway network can be reduced to cover the minimum required for Welsh Government purposes.  | 20   | 25%   |   |                            | 5                          |                            |                            |
| COM24 | Place                             | NONPTY  | MSR        | Reduction in road marking maintenance  | This proposal will result in less frequent maintenance<br>and re-marking of line painting on roads   | 100  | 10%   |   |                            | 10                         |                            |                            |
| COM26 | Corporate<br>Business             | IP3   | PC         | Removal of Security budget<br>Waterton   | A technological solution is being sought to remove the need for the current security arrangements  | 20   | 100%  |   |                            | 20                         |                            |                            |

| Ref.  | Links to<br>Population<br>Outcome       | Proposed<br>Improvement<br>Priority 2016-<br>20 | Categories | Budget Reduction Proposal  | Impact  | Budget<br>2015-16<br>£'000  | Total Budget<br>Reduction<br>2016-2020 as<br>% of 2015-16<br>Budget | 2015-16<br>Budget<br>Reductions<br>£000 | Indicative<br>2016-17 £000 | Indicative<br>2017-18 £000 | Indicative<br>2018-19 £000 | Indicative<br>2019-20 £000 |
|-------|---|---|------------|--|---|---|---|---|----------------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|
| COM27 | Corporate<br>Business                   | IP3   | CST        | Fleet budgets  | This is an efficiency savings based on is expected to be<br>delivered through joint procurement, increased<br>commerciality, economies of scale and administrative<br>efficiency            | -96   | N/a - Fleet has<br>a net income<br>budget                           |   |                            |                            | 93                         |                            |
| COM28 | Place                                   | NONPTY  | MSR        | Saving in 19/20 from Homelessness  | This is an efficiency savings which, dependent on<br>demand (e.g. arising from the introduction of Universal<br>Credit), should be deliverable without an impact on<br>service performance. | 941   | 6%  |   | 56                         |                            |                            |                            |
| COM32 | Corporate<br>Business                   | IP3   | BUR        | Implementation of Digital working<br>and Touch screens in Workshop<br>equating to a saving of 0.5FTE   | Nil Public Impact   | 24  | 50%   |   | 12                         |                            |                            |                            |
| COM33 | Corporate<br>Business                   | NONPTY  | BUR        | Review of all budget heads in<br>Business Support creating less<br>resilience for unexpected<br>expenditure  | Nil Public Impact   | 81  | 31%   |   | 25                         |                            |                            |                            |
| HL5   | Healthy & Wise                          | IP3   | CST        | Library Service Options appraisal<br>and implementation of agreed<br>service model   | Implementation will be delivered by Awen Trust and is<br>in the partnership agreement   | Total culture<br>budget for 15<br>16 is £3,250.<br>Total of<br>savings =<br>£719K | 22%   |   | 150                        |                            |                            |                            |
| COM17 | Healthy/Wise &<br>Corporate<br>Business | IP3   | CST        | New models of service delivery will<br>be in place for Cultural Services by<br>16/17. Savings required for 17/18 will<br>comprise an extension of these. | Implementation will be delivered by Awen Trust and is in the partnership agreement  | Saving would<br>be pursuant to<br>Partnership<br>Agreement<br>(Cultural Trust)    |   |   |                            | 101                        |                            |                            |
| HL6   | Corporate<br>Business                   | IP3   | CST        | Development of arts venues trust   | Implementation will be delivered by Awen Trust and is in the partnership agreement  | Saving would<br>be pursuant to<br>Partnership<br>Agreement<br>(Cultural Trust)    | u   |   | 100                        |                            |                            |                            |
| ASC5  | Healthy & Wise                          | IP3   |            |  | Efficiencies delivered from Bleaf and WoodB joining the<br>Cultural trust.  | 278   | 24%   | 67                                      | 67                         |                            |                            |                            |

| Ref. | Links to<br>Population<br>Outcome | Proposed<br>Improvement<br>Priority 2016-<br>20 | Categories | Budget Reduction Proposal   | Impact | Budget<br>2015-16<br>£'000 | Total Budget<br>Reduction<br>2016-2020 as<br>% of 2015-16<br>Budget | Poductione | Indicative<br>2016-17 £000 | Indicative<br>2017-18 £000 | Indicative<br>2018-19 £000 | Indicative<br>2019-20 £000 |
|------|-----------------------------------|---|------------|---|--------|----------------------------|---|------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|
| N/A  |                                   |   | N/A        | Proposals under consideration or not<br>yet developed within Communities<br>Directorate |        |                            |   |            |                            | 1,425                      | 518                        | 1,469                      |
|      |                                   |   |            | Total Communities Directorate   |        |                            |   |            | 1,336                      | 1,926                      | 611                        | 1,469                      |

RESOURCES

FINANCE AND ICT

| THUATOE | ANDICI                |     |     |   |  |       |     |     |     |     |     |    |
|---------|-----------------------|-----|-----|---|--|-------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|----|
| RES1    | Corporate<br>Business | IP3 | BUR | To reduce the number of Finance<br>and accountancy staff                                    | Detailed plans to be developed and consulted upon at<br>the appropriate time, but expectation is that some<br>savings, particularly in future years, would come from<br>collaboration. Capacity will be reduced to undertake<br>statutory financial functions and support schools and<br>directorates. | 2027  | 11% | 119 | 51  | 169 |     |    |
| RES3    | Corporate<br>Business | IP3 | BUR | To reduce costs of ICT systems  | Plan to bring finance system back in-house and to<br>reduce number of software applications and licenses as<br>Council reduces   | 1423  | 26% | 0   | 192 | 182 |     |    |
| RES4    | Corporate<br>Business | IP3 | CST | To reduce the number of Internal<br>Audit hours commissioned from joint<br>service          | Reduced internal audit capacity within the Council<br>focused increasingly on statutory work only, increasing<br>risk of failure of internal controls  | 403   | 18% | 20  | 19  | 34  | 20  |    |
| RES7    | Corporate<br>Business | IP3 | BUR | To reduce the number of ICT service staff   | Detailed plans to be developed and consulted upon at<br>the appropriate time. Capacity will be reduced to<br>undertake key support functions and participation in<br>corporate transformation projects   | 2,056 | 4%  | 52  | 18  | 70  |     |    |
| RES27   | Corporate<br>Business | IP3 | BUR | To put Council Tax and some<br>aspects of benefits online and to<br>collaborate with others | Digitisation should result in better customer access and<br>service, but savings are likely to be delivered through<br>staff reductions from putting council tax and some<br>benefits on line. A detailed plan is being developed and<br>will be consulted upon.                                       | 2198  | 23% | 0   | 60  | 150 | 290 |    |
| RES28   | Corporate<br>Business | IP3 | BUR | To secure reductions in External<br>Audit Fees  | Agreed reduction in external auditor's fees  | 420   | 21% | 0   | 87  |     |     |    |
| RES33   | Corporate<br>Business | IP3 | BUR | To recover grant audit fees from grant  | Plan to negotiate with Welsh Government to ensure<br>audit of grants covered by grant. Expected reduction in<br>grants in future years should also reduce pressure on<br>net budget.   | 47    | 64% | 0   |     |     | 15  | 15 |
| RES34   | Corporate<br>Business | IP3 | BUR | To repay prudential borrowing on<br>ICT capital   | Net revenue budget has been released by repaying<br>loan early from 2014-15 fortuitous under spend.  | 220   | 77% |     | 170 |     |     |    |
|         |                       |     |     | Total Finance and ICT   |  |       |     |     | 597 | 605 | 325 | 15 |

#### Budget Reduction Proposals 2016-17 to 2019-20

| Ref.     | Links to<br>Population<br>Outcome | Proposed<br>Improvement<br>Priority 2016-<br>20 | Categories | Budget Reduction Proposal   | Impact   | Budget<br>2015-16<br>£'000 | Total Budget<br>Reduction<br>2016-2020 as<br>% of 2015-16<br>Budget | 2015-16<br>Budget<br>Reductions<br>£000 | Indicative<br>2016-17 £000 | Indicative<br>2017-18 £000 | Indicative<br>2018-19 £000 | Indicative<br>2019-20 £000 |
|----------|-----------------------------------|---|------------|---|--|----------------------------|---|---|----------------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|
| HUMAN    | RESOURCES                         |   |            |   |  |                            |   |   |                            |                            |                            |                            |
| RES12(b) | Corporate<br>Business             | IP3   | CST        | Reduce CCTV Services Operations   | Quality of service (i.e. response time) likely to be<br>compromised, subject to the pace and scale of roll out<br>of digital services across the Council.  | 297                        | 10%   | 30                                      | 30                         |                            |                            |                            |
| RES13    | Corporate<br>Business             | IP3   | BUR        | To reduce number of staff in HR, OD<br>and Communications and business<br>support         | Staff reductions will be managed by reprioritising and reconfiguring work programmes.  | 2,689                      | 4%  | 164                                     | 95                         |                            |                            |                            |
| RES15    | Corporate<br>Business             | IP3   | BUR        | To publish County Bulletin and<br>Bridgenders electronically only                         | Digitisation of content is better use of resources and hard copies would be made available at council offices  | 19                         | 84%   | 3                                       | 16                         |                            |                            |                            |
| RES36    | Corporate<br>Business             | IP3   | BUR        | To reduce DBS checks budget   | A reduction in net budget is possible due to a sustained reduction in demand   | 100                        | 10%   |   | 10                         |                            |                            |                            |
|          |                                   |   |            | Total Human Resources   |  |                            |   |   | 151                        | 0                          | 0                          | 0                          |
| PROPER   | RTY (ESTATES A                    | AND BUILT ENVIRO                                | NMENT)     |   |  |                            |   |   |                            |                            |                            |                            |
| RES19    | Corporate<br>Business             | IP3   | BUR        | To increase non-operational estate income   | Increased income provided an additional investment<br>property can be purchased. Increasing rental and fees<br>to commercial tenants will generate additional income<br>but this puts occupancy levels at risk.        | -752                       | -11%  | 25                                      | 5                          | 50                         | 25                         |                            |
| RES21    | Corporate<br>Business             | IP3   | BUR        | To rationalise the core office estate -<br>disposal of Sunnyside                          | Staff have moved into Civic Offices making better use<br>of space and saving on running costs  | 1,148                      | 23%   | 120                                     | 191                        | 25                         | 25                         | 25                         |
| RES29    | Corporate<br>Business             | IP3   | BUR        | To rationalise the core office estate -<br>leasing of Raven's Court                       | Plan to move staff into Civic Offices, generate rental<br>income and save on running costs, will require<br>investment in ICT to enable staff to work in an agile<br>manner and to achieve staff to desk ratio of 3:2. | 411                        | 71%   |   | 195                        | 95                         |                            |                            |
| RES30    | Corporate<br>Business             | IP3   | BUR        | To review the Resources Directorate<br>Service Level Agreement with<br>Schools            | SLA to be reviewed to ensure principle of full cost<br>recovery is in place for services provided by Resources<br>Directorate. Assumption is there is an imbalance<br>between the SLA and the cost of its delivery.    | 312                        | 38.1%   |   | 44                         | 75                         |                            |                            |
| RES32    | Corporate<br>Business             | IP3   | BUR        | To reduce the number of non-<br>Trading Account staff in the Built<br>Environment Service | Service is exploring potential commercial opportunities<br>to sell its design and construction services to other<br>public sector partners. Increase in income dependent<br>on securing new business                   | 725                        | 21%   |   |                            | 150                        |                            |                            |

| Ref.  | Links to<br>Population<br>Outcome | Proposed<br>Improvement<br>Priority 2016-<br>20 | Categories | Budget Reduction Proposal   | Impact   | Budget<br>2015-16<br>£'000 | Total Budget<br>Reduction<br>2016-2020 as<br>% of 2015-16<br>Budget | 2015-16<br>Budget<br>Reductions<br>£000 | Indicative<br>2016-17 £000 | Indicative<br>2017-18 £000 | Indicative<br>2018-19 £000 | Indicative<br>2019-20 £000 |
|-------|-----------------------------------|---|------------|---|--|----------------------------|---|---|----------------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|
| RES40 | Corporate<br>Business             | IP3   |            | Change Out of Hours Service<br>provided by Built Environment                          | Will require Built Environment and Highways staff to<br>provide cover for each other, with stand by cover partly<br>provided by Emergency Planning officers to achieve<br>saving | 725                        | 3%  |   | 22                         |                            |                            |                            |
| RES38 | Corporate<br>Business             | IP3   |            | To maximise the productivity of the Built Environment DLO                             | Review of DLO productivity levels and charging<br>structure to identify productivity gain opportunities  | 2,935                      | 5%  |   |                            | 145                        |                            |                            |
|       |                                   |   |            | Total Property  |  |                            |   |   | 457                        | 540                        | 50                         | 25                         |
|       |                                   | ••  |            | ·   |  |                            |   |   | ·                          |                            |                            |                            |
| N/A   |                                   |   | N/A        | Proposals under consideration or not<br>yet developed within Resources<br>Directorate |  |                            |   |   |                            | 311                        | 960                        | 1302                       |
|       |                                   |   |            | Total Resources Directorate   |  |                            |   |   | 1,205                      | 1,456                      | 1,335                      | 1,342                      |

#### Budget Reduction Proposals 2016-17 to 2019-20

| Ref.    | Links to<br>Population<br>Outcome | Proposed<br>Improvement<br>Priority 2016-<br>20 | Categories | Budget Reduction Proposal  | Impact   | Budget<br>2015-16<br>£'000 | Total Budget<br>Reduction<br>2016-2020 as<br>% of 2015-16<br>Budget | 2015-16<br>Budget<br>Reductions<br>£000 | Indicative<br>2016-17 £000 | Indicative<br>2017-18 £000 | Indicative<br>2018-19 £000 | Indicative<br>2019-20 £000 |
|---------|-----------------------------------|---|------------|--|--|----------------------------|---|---|----------------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|
| LEGAL & | REGULATORY                        | SERVICES  |            |  |  |                            |   |   |                            |                            |                            |                            |
| LRS1    | Wealthy /<br>Healthy              | IP3   | CST        | Public Protection Collaboration  | The project is intended to reduce costs and maintain<br>resilience. The project is expected to provide savings<br>over and above those originally stated and it is<br>important that the project provides proportionate<br>savings to its costs to avoid other parts of the<br>department taking an unacceptably high burden of cuts<br>n one area. Savings targets for years 2018 on are<br>speculative.    | 1,953                      | 29%   | 286                                     | 181                        | 134                        | 50                         | 200                        |
| LRS2    | Corporate<br>Business             | IP3   | BUR        | Restructure of Legal & Democratic,<br>Performance & Partnership<br>Services.     | Concern in relation to the ability of the department to<br>provide services to the authority impacting not only on<br>performance but on the ability to meet wider MTFS<br>savings. Disproportionate effect on Legal Services.<br>Reductions place significant burden on service<br>requiring reduction of service demand from central and<br>front line services including committee and Member<br>support. | 3,416                      | 2%  | 268                                     | 70                         |                            |                            |                            |
| LRS3    | Corporate<br>Business             | IP3   | BUR        |  | Unlikely to have an impact but must retain ongoing monitoring of income  | 0                          | 0%  |   | 66                         |                            |                            |                            |
| LRS4    | Corporate<br>Business             | IP3   | BUR        | Staff reductions already made  | Reduction in capacity  | 3,416                      | 3%  |   | 81                         |                            |                            |                            |
| LRS5    | Corporate<br>Business             | IP3   | BUR        |  | Requires new structure and business model with<br>Corporate support  | 0                          | 0%  |   |                            |                            | 25                         | 50                         |
| N/A     |                                   |   | N/A        | Proposals under consideration or not<br>yet developed within LARS<br>Directorate |  |                            |   |   |                            | 530                        | 69                         | 328                        |
|         |                                   |   |            | Total LARS   |  |                            |   |   | 398                        | 664                        | 144                        | 578                        |

#### CORPORATE / COUNCIL WIDE

| CS1 | Corporate<br>Business | NONPTY | BUB   | Rationalise and reduce voluntary sector funding by 5%                           | Minimal Impact   | Cross d | rectorate | 78  | 15  |     |  |
|-----|-----------------------|--------|-------|---|--|---------|-----------|-----|-----|-----|--|
| CS3 | Corporate<br>Business | NONPTY | I BUR | Reduction in provision for corporate building maintenance                       | Sale of Sunnyside building and additional investment in<br>Civic Offices has reduced the call on the corporate R &<br>M budget | 1,100   | 18%       | 50  | 200 |     |  |
| CS5 | Corporate<br>Business | NONPTY |       | Review capital financing budgets,<br>including increase in investment<br>income | Reduce the amount of interest paid on loans and increase the amount of interest generated from external investments.           | 10,315  | 5%        | 200 | 300 | 216 |  |

| Ref. | Links to<br>Population<br>Outcome | Proposed<br>Improvement<br>Priority 2016-<br>20 | Categories | Budget Reduction Proposal   | Impact  | Budget<br>2015-16<br>£'000 | Total Budget<br>Reduction<br>2016-2020 as<br>% of 2015-16<br>Budget | 2015-16<br>Budget<br>Reductions<br>£000 | Indicative<br>2016-17 £000 | Indicative<br>2017-18 £000 | Indicative<br>2018-19 £000 | Indicative<br>2019-20 £000 |
|------|-----------------------------------|---|------------|---|---|----------------------------|---|---|----------------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|
| CS7  | Corporate<br>Business             | NONPTY  | PC         | Reduction in the Coroner's precept  | This will require discussions with precepting authorities<br>e.g. Fire and Rescue Authority to secure reductions in<br>precepts, in line with overall reductions in public sector<br>funding. | 6,928                      | 0%  | 102                                     | 23                         |                            |                            |                            |
| CS8  | Corporate<br>Business             | NONPTY  | BUR        |   | Impact to be determined depending on economic<br>climate, inflationary rates etc.   | 6,027                      | 6%  | 72                                      |                            | 340                        |                            |                            |
| CS9  | Corporate<br>Business             | NONPTY  | BUR        | Reductions in Insurance Premiums  | Reduction in the annual amount put aside to increase<br>the estimated cost to the Council of the outstanding<br>liability for Employer's Liability, Public Liability and<br>Property.         | 1,736                      | 17%   | 100                                     | 100                        | 100                        | 100                        |                            |
| CS13 | Corporate<br>Business             | NONPTY  | I BUB      |   | Budget underspent by £800k in 2014-15. Impact will need to be monitored as this budget is demand led.   | 14,254                     | 4%  |   | 300                        | 300                        |                            |                            |
| N/A  |                                   |   | N/A        | Proposals under consideration or not<br>yet developed within Corporate<br>Budgets |   |                            |   |   |                            |                            | 1082                       | 915                        |
|      |                                   |   |            | Total Corporate / Council Wide  |   |                            |   |   | 938                        | 956                        | 1,182                      | 915                        |

| GRAND TOTAL REDUCTIONS                 |  | 7,477 | 9,190 | 9,697 | 9,167 |
|--|--|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| ESTIMATED BUDGET REDUCTION REQUIREMENT |  | 7,477 | 9,190 | 9,697 | 9,167 |
| REDUCTION SHORTFALL                    |  | 0     | 0     | 0     | 0     |
|  |  | 3,451 | 617   | 0     | 0     |
|  |  | 4,026 | 5,003 | 2,619 | 1,283 |
|  |  | 0     | 3,570 | 7,078 | 7,884 |
|  |  | 7,477 | 9,190 | 9,697 | 9,167 |

# FEES AND CHARGES PROPOSALS 2016-17

APPENDIX D

| Type of Charge                      | Comment   | Detail of Revised Fee /<br>Charge  |
|-------------------------------------|---|--|
| WELLBEING DIRECTOR                  | ATE   |  |
| Adult Social Care                   | Whilst charges are adjusted annually in light of the anticipated year's costs of providing services, it is a requirement that the charges reflect the actual costs of delivering services. It is therefore not possible to increase costs simply on the basis of an inflationary amount. Irrespective of the calculated charges for services, the amount an individual pays for any services is based on a financial means test, and for non-residential services is capped in line with the Fairer Charges (Wales) regulations. The cap is £60 for 2015-16 irrespective of the total cost of all services provided to an individual.   | ТВА  |
|                                     |   |  |
| COMMUNITIES DIRECTO                 | -   |  |
| Pre- Application Planning<br>Advice | Under the Wales Planning Act 2015, Welsh Government is introducing by March 2016, a national mandatory paid preliminary pre-application enquiry service (PE) for all development including householder schemes. The fees will be set nationally and are proposed to be similar to the fees currently charged under the Bridgend scheme, although the level of detail required in the response under the national scheme is below that which is currently provided under the existing Bridgend service. Bridgend was one of the first authorities in Wales to introduce a paid PE service and the fee level has remained the same for over 5 years. There is scope for BCBC to review its PE service in order to provide a more bespoke response in addition to that proposed within the mandatory national scheme. This will include an increase in fees to reflect the level of information required. The concept of local planning authorities (LPAs) providing a PE service over and above the national scheme is supported by WG and it is a matter for each LPA to set its own charges. The new fee structure will be subject to further consideration but will be no less than 15% above existing rates in line with the national increase in general planning fees as introduced by Welsh Government in October 2015. It is proposed to introduce the revised service in April 2016. | Full details of the revised PE<br>structure will be provided<br>following further consideration<br>and will be subject to a separate<br>Cabinet report.<br>Additional categories of advice<br>for proposed development<br>introduced as part of the WG<br>mandatory scheme (not currently<br>part of the BCBC scheme) :-<br>Householder advice £25<br>New dwellings (1-9) £250<br>Rural enterprise dwellings £250<br>Commercial Development (500-<br>100 sq mtr floor area) £250 |
| Building Control Searches           | Historically, officers have provided this information free of charge to search  | Search information   |

APPENDIX D

| Type of Charge                   | Comment  | Detail of Revised Fee /<br>Charge |
|----------------------------------|--|-----------------------------------|
|                                  | companies and individuals. This has resulted in a considerable work pressure on staff and consequently a computer programme was developed in order to provide easy, remote access to search information free of charge on-line via the Council's web pages. However, some companies and individuals continue to request this information via the FOI process. It is considered necessary to introduce a reasonable retrieval charge to cover staff time in providing this information, which could otherwise be sought free of charge. | administration fee £25            |
| Planning Application Fees        | Planning applications fees are set nationally by Welsh Government and an across the board increase of 15% was implemented in October 2015. Welsh Government predicted that this increase (the first since 2009) would translate into an average of £80k additional income for local planning authorities. In Bridgend's case, based on the average fee income for the period 2010-2015 this equates to approximately £78k.   | 15% increase.                     |
| Porthcawl Marina Mooring<br>Fees | Plans to increase the fees for berth holders by 5% as part of a progressive<br>approach to reducing the subsidy on the Marina. During 2015-16 the Marina has<br>been required to pay National Non Domestic Rates which had not been the case<br>prior to the redevelopment of the facility. The charges for berth holders remain<br>competitive when compared to other facilities across the coast. There is also a<br>waiting list in operation for people wanting to occupy vacant berths that arise.                                | 5% increase                       |
| RESOURCES DIRECTOR               | ATE  |                                   |
| Property Rental Charges          | There are contractual arrangements in place in relation to market units / garages / some starter units where rental charges are increased in line with CPI / RPI. Of the remainder of properties rental charges are dependent on rent reviews and assessed against market value of property and not indices.   |                                   |

# Bridgend County Borough Council Income Generation and Charging Policy

# Purpose

This policy exists to clarify the important role that charging and income generation has in supporting the Medium Term Financial Strategy. It provides a clear and consistent approach to charging across the Council. Its key aims are:

- To create a consistent and coordinated approach to charging, that is applied across services;
- To outline the key principles for charging by Bridgend County Borough Council;
- To set out the annual review process for all discretionary charges.

## **Key Principles**

For some services charges are mandatory, and the fee is set nationally, whilst for other services the Council is expressly prohibited from charging. Therefore, a basic assumption is that the Council will apply and collect statutory charges as appropriate and further consideration is therefore outside of the scope of this document.

However discretionary fees and charges represent an important source of revenue, providing finance for activity that is designed to achieve the Council's objectives. Nevertheless, there is a potential conflict between raising revenue, promoting access and the usage of services whilst considering the challenges of poverty and social exclusion that exist within the Borough and also the effects on local taxpayers. A consistent and informed approach to charging across the different services of the Council will enable this conflict to be reconciled and managed in the interests of achieving the Council's objectives. All discretionary charges will be covered by this policy.

The Local Government Act 2003 gave local authorities the general power to charge for discretionary services which are not covered by any other legislation with the following restrictions:

- the income from charges for a service should not exceed the cost of providing that service (over a "reasonable" but unspecified period, e.g. 3 years);
- the recipient of the service must have agreed to its provision and agreed to pay for it;
- different people and/or organisations may, where it is fair to do so, be charged different amounts.

# When to charge

Whenever future consideration is given to funding sources for specific services, it will be expected that the Council will charge for services, except where a clear decision is taken not to do so for one of the reasons given below. In particular, charges should be levied to support Council corporate priorities and to encourage behaviour change of our customers.

Reasons for not charging are:

- i. There is a legal or statutory reason forbidding the levy of charges.
- ii. The Council has entered into other contractual arrangements which prevent the levy of charges.
- iii. The costs incurred as a result of collecting a charge would be greater than the income generated.
- iv. The potential risks to the Council incurred as a result of charging outweigh the benefits. Introducing a charge would result in a high risk that:
  - There would be a significant fall in demand and as a result the Council would not achieve one or more of its corporate priorities as defined in the Corporate Plan or the cost of doing so would become prohibitively expensive.
  - The reputation of the Council would be significantly damaged.
  - Charging would change behaviour of customers resulting in a high likelihood that costs would be incurred elsewhere in the business which would be greater than the income generated.

# **Setting of Fees and Charges**

Charges should be set using clear and transparent evidence and knowledge to support the level of charge. The MTFS states that generally, income from fees and charges will be increased by CPI (at the prevailing rate) plus 1%, or in line with statutory or service requirements. However, when determining specific charges, it is appropriate to take into account some or all of the following:

- Encouraging specific activities and use of certain services;
- Discouraging some undesired activities and frivolous demands for a service;
- Ensuring regulatory compliance;
- Whether the Council wishes to act as a supplier of last resort;
- Contributing to long-term sustainability of some activities or services;
- Local market factors;
- Consideration of charges for similar services raised by other local authorities
- or private sector competitors;
- Whether in some cases reduced charges should be available to some groups
- to promote inclusion;
- Whether discounts (for example age related charges) or promotion (for
- example seasonal charges) will be offered;
- Whether scope exists to increase take-up through more effective marketing
- and publicity and the form that this might take.

The objectives of different charging strategies are as follows:

| Charging Strategy  | Objective   |
|--------------------|---|
| Commercial Charges | The Council will aim to cover the cost of providing the service and<br>make a surplus used to fund other priority services. The full cost of<br>the service, including an element for capital financing costs,<br>support services<br>and corporate overheads, will be the starting point for calculating<br>charges. |
| Full Cost Recovery | The council will aim to recover the costs of providing this service<br>from those who use it. The full cost of the service, including an<br>element for capital financing costs, support services and corporate<br>overheads, will be the starting point for calculating charges.                                     |
| Subsidised         | Users of the service to make a contribution to the costs of providing it. This might be to meet a service objective or allow competition with other providers.  |
| Free               | The Council may choose to make the service available at no charge to meet a service objective - cost of service will then met by all Council Tax payers.  |
| Statutory          | Charges will be determined in line with legal requirements  |

Where any future decision is taken to charge for a service, the Council will aim to set charges reflecting the full cost of a service, except where concessions have been agreed as detailed below. The full cost will be defined to include all staffing and materials costs and an element of overheads relating to central council support functions relevant to that service.

If the income from a service does not meet its costs, this should be as a result of a conscious decision, consistent with council priorities. The service will then be subsidised by Council Tax payers.

Where charges will not made for a service or are set below the full cost recovery level, the reasons should be reconsidered annually as part of the annual Medium Term Financial Strategy process to ensure that they remain valid and that significant income is not being foregone. The council recognises that, for some services, the costs may have been historically under-recovered and a period of adjustment towards full cost recovery may be required.

## Fair charging

Charges should be set at a level that is fair to service users and Council Tax payers. Concessions may be available to those determined to be unable to pay the full charge. The impact on service users of charging increases should be considered, particularly where they may impact disproportionally on particular groups of Council Tax payers. Impact assessments will be carried out to assess changes and where this is significant steps should be taken to minimise them.

# **Consistent Charging**

Charges for similar services should be consistent across the Council. Concessions for target groups should be applied consistently across the Council, where concessions are not mandatory (see below).

## **Concessions**

There are two types of concessions:

- mandatory concessions as determined by statute; and
- discretionary concessions which are wholly within the power of the Council.

The principle of recovering full costs through charging for all services wherever it is possible to do so applies to concessions. Therefore, concessions will not be provided unless:

• There is a legal or statutory reason expressly stating the need to provide a concession. These mandatory concessions will be provided in line with national guidelines.

• Target groups (e.g. those in receipt of means-tested benefits) would be disadvantaged or would not be able to access the service without a concession, and as a result the Council would not achieve its corporate priorities as defined in the Corporate Plan.

# Administration of Charges

The Council will use simple, practical and efficient methods of collecting charges.

The basic principles for administering fees and charges will be:

- Charges should be simple to understand and administer;
- Charges should be well promoted so that service users can clearly understand the charging structure and methods of payment before they become liable to pay;
- Where possible methods of payment should be flexible, convenient and take into account the needs of disadvantaged/vulnerable groups in the community; wherever possible online payment should be encouraged;
- Where possible and practicable payment should be made prior to the service being received or at the point of delivery;
- Documentation should be retained to substantiate that the customer accepted liability of the charge to support any debt recovery action required should payment not be received.

The Council will take a fair but firm stance on debt recovery. Service users and Council Tax payers should not expect to subsidise services whilst others avoid paying. Service managers should ensure that the Council's debt recovery policy is properly followed and enforced.

# Process for introducing or changing charges

Charges will be reviewed annually as an integral part of the MTFS process.

The annual review process will take into account the following:

• Costs increases, inflationary or otherwise, to ensure these are adequately reflected in the charges.

Note: the MTFS stipulates that in general charges should be increased by 'CPI plus 1%'

- Benchmarks from comparator authorities.
- Legislative changes, either restricting or providing new flexibility or freedom to charge.
- Change in Council policy or priorities as determined in the MTFS where charges or concessions could be introduced, varied or removed to support these priorities.
- Change in service provision or level of provision, which may result in additional or increased charges.
- New and improved methods of collecting payments reducing the cost and increasing the effectiveness of doing so.
- Changes to any reasons not to charge.
- Changes to any reasons for a decision taken not to recover the full costs of a service through charges or the provision of concessions.
- Other new or changed social, community, economic or environmental pressures that will affect charging or individuals' and groups' ability to pay.

A schedule is included in the MTFS, presented to Cabinet and Council prior to the start of the financial year, outlining any proposed charges above the general recommended increase.

Under the Council's Delegated Powers Scheme (Scheme A, paragraph 1.6) each Cabinet Member has the authority:

To approve, subject to the budget process:

- (i) Fees and charges for new services in accordance with any relevant charging policy approved by the Cabinet; and
- (ii) Increases in existing fees and charges which are in accordance with any relevant charging policy approved by the Cabinet and which are necessary to reflect either inflation or other increases in costs.

DIRECTORATE BASE BUDGETS

| Education & Transformation.         E000         £000 <t< th=""><th>AOS- SERVICE</th><th>Revised<br/>Budget 2015-<br/>16</th><th>Specific Grant<br/>Transfers<br/>from WG</th><th>Inter<br/>Directorate<br/>Transfers</th><th>School<br/>Protection</th><th>NI &amp; Pension<br/>Changes</th><th>Pay/Prices/<br/>Demographics</th><th>Adjustments for<br/>budget switches<br/>between and<br/>within<br/>Directorates</th><th>Inescapable<br/>Budget<br/>Pressures 2016-<br/>17</th><th>Budget<br/>Reduction<br/>Proposals<br/>2016-17</th><th>Revenue<br/>Budget<br/>2016-17</th></t<> | AOS- SERVICE                        | Revised<br>Budget 2015-<br>16 | Specific Grant<br>Transfers<br>from WG | Inter<br>Directorate<br>Transfers | School<br>Protection | NI & Pension<br>Changes | Pay/Prices/<br>Demographics | Adjustments for<br>budget switches<br>between and<br>within<br>Directorates | Inescapable<br>Budget<br>Pressures 2016-<br>17 | Budget<br>Reduction<br>Proposals<br>2016-17 | Revenue<br>Budget<br>2016-17 |
|---|-------------------------------------|-------------------------------|--|-----------------------------------|----------------------|-------------------------|-----------------------------|---|--|---|------------------------------|
| Education & Transformation<br>AOSCAA - INCLUSION         3.670         60         -300         3.33           AOSCAA - FOUNDATION         1.065         19         1         1.085           AOSCAA - FOUNDATION         1.065         19         1         .085           AOSCAA - FOUNDATION         0         .0         0         0           AOSCAE - FORT 4         0         .0         0         0           AOSCAE - STATUTORY ADVICE & PSYCHOLOGY         494         .0         .30         1,523           AOSCAE - FORT 14         .0         .0         .350         70         .0           AOSCAE - STATUTORY ADVICE & PSYCHOLOGY         494         .0         .35         70         .0         .353         .0         .1523         .00         .0  |                                     | £000                          | £000                                   | £000                              | £000                 | £000                    | £000                        | £000  | £000   | £000  | £000                         |
| AOSCAA - INCLUSION         3.570         60         -300         3.380           AOSCAA - FOURH SERVICE         422         47         469           AOSCAA - TOUTH SERVICE         422         47         0           AOSCAA - TOUTH SERVICE         422         47         0           AOSCAA - TRANSTION         0         -         0           AOSCAA - TRANSTION         0         -         0           AOSCAA - TRANSTION         0         -         -         0           AOSCAA - TRANSTION         0         -         -         0           AOSCAA - TRANSTION         0         -         -         0           AOSCAA - STRATEGIC PLANING & RESOURCES         3.036         7         -         4.94           AOSCEB - USINESS STRATEGIC RANACEMENT         443         23         1.087         4.96           AOSCEG - STRATEGIC NANACEMENT         1.449         8         -         -         4.96           AOSCEA - TRANSISTON         2.954         0         0         0         0         0         8.865           AOSCEA - STRATEGIC NANACEMENT         1.449         8         -         -         4.96         3.167           AOSCEA - STRATEGIC NANACEMENT<  |                                     |                               |  |                                   |                      |                         |                             |   |  |   |                              |
| AQSCAR - FOUNDATION         1065         19         1         1,055           AOSCAC - TRANSTION         0         0         0         0           AOSCAC - TRANSTION         0         0         0         0           AOSCAC - STATUTORY ADVICE & PSYCHOLOGY         494         -494         -494           AOSCAC - STATUTORY ADVICE & PSYCHOLOGY         494         -30         1,523           AOSCAC - STATUTORY ADVICE & PSYCHOLOGY         494         -30         1,523           AOSCAC - STATUTORY ADVICE & PSYCHOLOGY         494         -30         1,523           AOSCAC - STATUTORY ADVICE & PSYCHOLOGY         443         -30         1,523           AOSCAC - PORDER NOT CHURCINS LEARNERS         5,568         31         21         -450           AOSCAC - FORDER TOR CHURCINS LEARNERS         5,568         31         21         -450         -452           AOSCAC - TRANSFORMATION         225         -         -         20         23         -400         20         -23         -400         0         20         6         20         21         450         20         0         23         -400         20         23         -400         20         -0         23         -400         -66   |                                     | 0.570                         |  |                                   |                      |                         |                             |   |  |   |                              |
| AOSCAC-YOUTH SERVICE       422       47       469         AOSCAD-TRANSTION       0       0       00         AOSCAD-TRANSTION       0       0         AOSCAD-TRANSTION       0       0         AOSCAD-TRANSTION       0       0         AOSCAD-TRANSTION       0       0         AOSCAD-TRANSTION       1,523       -30       1,523         AOSCAD-TRANSTON       0       -39,433       0       0         AOSCAD-TRANSTON       2       -30       1,523         AOSCAD-TRANSTON       2       -39,433       0       0         AOSCBD-TRANSTON & RESOURCES       3,336       -7       -3,943         AOSCBD-COMMISIC SERVICE       0       31       21       -450       4,868         AOSCBD-COMMISIC SERVICE       1419       23       -1617       4,986       -1627       -167       4,986       -160       0       0       8,865       -1607       -20,986       -20       20,986       -20       20,986       -20       20,986       -20       20,986       -20       20,986       -20       20,986       -20       20,986       -20       20,986       -20       20,986       -20       -20,986       -20  |                                     | ,                             |  |                                   |                      |                         |                             |   |  | -300  |                              |
| AOSCAD - TRANSITION         0         0         0           AOSCAD - TRANSITION         0         0         ASCAD - TRANSITION         494           AOSCAD - STATUTORY ADVICE & PSYCHOLOGY         494   |                                     | )                             |  |                                   |                      |                         | 1                           |   |  |   | <i>,</i>                     |
| AOBCAE - POST 14         0         0         484           AOSCAE - STUTUORY ADVICE & PSYCHOLOGY         494         40SCAG, - SMUTIONAL HEALTH & BEHAVIOUR         1,228         25         -30         1,53           AOSCAH - SCHOOLS MUSIC SERVICE         0         73         3,943         3         422           AOSCAH - SCHOOLS MUSIC SERVICE         0         -450         4,86         4,86         4,86           AOSCAH - SCHOOLS MUSIC SERVICE         0         -450         4,86   |                                     |                               |  |                                   |                      | 47                      |                             |   |  |   |                              |
| AOSCAF- STATUTORY ADVICE & PSYCHOLOGY       494   |                                     |                               |  |                                   |                      |                         |                             |   |  |   | °,                           |
| AOSCAG - EMOTIONAL HEALTH & BEHAVIOUR       1,528       -36       -36       75       -36       750         AOSCAG - SCHOOLS MUSIC SERVICE       0       -7       -33       780       -450         AOSCAG - SCHOOLS MUSIC SERVICE       0       -450       443       -450       -450         AOSCAG - SCHOOLS MUNING & RESOURCES       5.366       -31       21       -450       443         AOSCAG - SCHOOLS MUSIC SERVICE       419       -33       -450       1467         AOSCAG - SCHORDINNO & PARTINERSHIPS       821       -43       -223       1687         AOSCAG - SCHORDINNO & PARTINERSHIPS       821       -30       -223       1487         AOSCAG - TRANSFORMATION       225       -       -       20       23       910       20       20       88.865         Social Services & Wollboing       85,287       0       0       1,578       -       -       20       88.865         AOSCAG - INDIVIDUAL SCHOOLS BUDGET       85,287       0       0       0       0       0       88.865         AOSCAG - INDIVIDUAL SCHOOLS BUDGET       82,287       1,578       -       -22       717       -50       -88.98       19,118       -       33       1       0 <td></td> <td>°,</td>  |                                     |                               |  |                                   |                      |                         |                             |   |  |   | °,                           |
| AOSCAH - SCHOOL IMPROVEMENT         785   |                                     |                               |  |                                   |                      | 05                      |                             |   |  | 20  |                              |
| AOSCAL - SCHOOLS MUSIC SERVICE         0           AOSCAL - SCHOOLS MUSIC SERVICE         3,934           AOSCAL - SCHOOLS MUSIC SERVICE         3,935           AOSCAL - SCHOOLS MUSIC SERVICE         433           AOSCAL - STATEGY & SUPPORT FOR CHILDREN & LEARNERS         5,366           AOSCAL - SCHOOLS MUSIC SERVICE         413           AOSCAL - SCHOOLS MUSIC SERVICE         419           AOSCAL - SCHOOLS MUSIC SERVICE         419           AOSCAL - SCHOOLS MUSIC SERVICE         419           AOSCAL - TRANSFORMATION         225           Colosi   |                                     | ,                             |  |                                   |                      | 25                      |                             |   |  |   |                              |
| AOSCBA - STRATEGIC PLANNING & RESOURCES       3,936       7       4943         AOSCBB - BUSINESS STRATEGIC PLANNING & RESOURCES       5,366       31       21       450       4986         AOSCBB - SUBNESS STRATEGIC VALDREN & LEARNERS       5,366       31       21       450       4986         AOSCBD - OWINSIONING A PARTINERSHIPS       821       433       203       1,697         AOSCBD - FORMING SERVICE       419       8       23       1,697         AOSCBD - OWING SERVICE       419       23       -95       30         AOSCGD - COUTH OFENDING SERVICE       419       23       -95       30         AOSCGD - TRANSFORMATION       225       -225       -225       30       20,500       20,500       0       0       0       0       86,865         Social Sancias & Wolkeling,       225       1,578       0       0       0       0       86,865         Social Sancias & Molkeling,       222       717       50       -809       19,183         AOSCAD - ADULTS MENDARSING INSARIMANG ANDERNET       35,421       31       -12       35,436         AOSBAD - ADULTS MENTAL HEALTH NEEDS       2,692       37       -51       -55       11,896         AOSBAD - ADULTS MENTAL  |                                     |                               |  |                                   |                      |                         |                             |   |  | -35   | / 50                         |
| AOSCEB - BUSINESS STRATEGY & SUPPORT       443       9       -452       436       223       1087         AOSCED - COMMISSIONING & PARTNERSHIPS       821       43       223       1087         AOSCED - COMMISSIONING & PARTNERSHIPS       821       43       223       -95       347         AOSCED - COMMISSIONING & PARTNERSHIPS       821       23       -95       347         AOSCED - COMMISSIONING & PARTNERSHIPS       821       23       -95       347         AOSCED - CONTINGENCY       25       -95       30       20       23       -910       20,680         AOSCED - NUMINDUAL SCHOOLS BUDGET       85,287       0       0       270       29       0       223       -910       20,680         Social Services & Wellbeing       1,578       -       -       86,885       -       1,578       -       -       86,885       -       143       34       -       3       -       12       3,599       -       26       -       -       86,885       -       143       32       -       66       11,896       -       16       -       66       13,899       -       -       3,593       -       -       3,593       -       - <td< td=""><td></td><td>-</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td>-</td><td>7</td><td></td><td></td><td>2 0 4 2</td></td<>   |                                     | -                             |  |                                   |                      |                         | -                           | 7   |  |   | 2 0 4 2                      |
| AOSECC - SUPPORT FOR CHILDERN & LEARNERS       5,366       31       21       -450       4,986         AOSCED - COMMISSIONING & PARTNERSHIPS       821       43       223       1,087         AOSCED - SUPPORT FOR CHILDERN & LEARNERS       419       23       -95       30         AOSCEG - YOUNTHOE ONTINGENCY       25       -       20       223       -       20         AOSCEA - TRANSFORMATION       225       -       20       223       910       20,160         Schools       20,648       0       0       270       29       0       20       8,865         Scial Services & Wellbeing       -       -       -       -       -       8,865         AOSEAR - ADULT SHARDENDE DIR PEOPLE       19,183       222       717       -50       -       -666       11,896         AOSEAR - ADULT SHARDENDE DIR PEOPLE       19,183       21       -160       -666       11,896         AOSEAR - ADULT SHARDENDE DIR PEOPLE       19,183       -157       105       -160       -666       11,896         AOSEAR - ADULT SHARDENDE DIR PEOPLE       11,897       346       143       32       -557       717,69       -280       11,896         AOSEAR - ADULT SHARTAL HEALTH HEEDS <td></td> <td>,</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>0</td> <td>1</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td>   |                                     | ,                             |  |                                   |                      | 0                       | 1                           |   |  |   |                              |
| AOSCED - COMMISSIONING & PARTHERSHIPS         621         43         223         1,087           AOSCED - STRATEGIC MANAGEMENT         1,449         8  |                                     |                               |  |                                   |                      |                         | 21                          | 1   |  | -450  |                              |
| AOSCBE - STRATEGIC MANAGEMENT         1.449         8         1.457           AOSCBG - YOUTH OFFENDING SERVICE         419         23         -95         30           AOSCGA - NOUTH OFFENDING SERVICE         25         5         225         225           Schools         20,548         0         0         270         29         0         223         -910         20,685           AOSCEG - INDIVIDUAL SCHOOLS BUDGET         85,287         1,578         66,865         66,865           Scial Services & Wellbeing         40         0         0         1,578         66,865           AOSBAB - ADULT PHYS DISISENS IMPAIRMENT         3,548         18         45         -12         3,589           AOSBAG - ADULT SLERNING DISABILITES         12,774         -157         105         -160         -666         11,889           AOSBAG - ADULT SLERNING DISABILITES         12,774         -157         105         -160         -666         11,889           AOSBAG - ADULT SLERNING DISABILITES         12,774         -157         105         160         -666         11,895           AOSBAG - ADULT SLERNING DISABILITES         1,765         44         195         81         -176         1,993           AOSBAG - ADULT SLERN   |                                     | ,                             |  |                                   |                      |                         | 2                           | I   | 223  | -400  |                              |
| AOSEGG - YOUTH OFFENDING SERVICE         19         23         95         347           AOSEGA - DIRECTORATE CONTINGENCY         25         5         226         20  |                                     |                               |  |                                   |                      |                         |                             |   | 225  |   |                              |
| AOSCRA - DIRECTORATE CONTINGENCY         25         5         30         30           AOSCGA- TRANSFORMATION         20,548         0         0         0         270         29         0         223         .910         20,100           Schools         AOSCRE - INDIVIDUAL SCHOOLS BUDGET         85,287         0         0         1,578         0         0         0         0         0         86,865           Social Services & Wellbeing         Aduit Social Care         -         -         -         -         86,865           AOSBAA - OLDER PEOPLE         19,183         -         222         717         -50        889         19,183           AOSBAA - OLDER PEOPLE         19,183         -         222         717         -50        889         19,183           AOSBAA - OLDER PEOPLE         19,183         -         160        666         11,369           AOSBAA - OLDIT S MENTAL HEALTH NEEDS         2,662         37        517         105        160        666         12,864           AOSBAF - OTHER ADULT S ERVICES MGT & ADMIN         1,765        143         32         0         0         215         31        1637         31,894           AOSBAF - SAFEGUA   |                                     | , -                           |  |                                   |                      |                         |                             |   |  | -95   |                              |
| AOSCGA- TRANSFORMATION         225         20,648         0         0         270         29         0         223         -910         20,160           AOSCGA- TRANSFORMATION         20,648         0         0         0         270         29         0         223         -910         20,160           AOSCGE - INDIVIDUAL SCHOOLS BUDGET         85,287         1,578         -         86,865           Social Services & Wellbeing         -         0         1,578         0         0         0         0         86,865           Adult Social Care         -<  |                                     |                               |  |                                   |                      |                         |                             |   |  | -55   |                              |
| 20,548         0         0         0         270         29         0         223         -910         20,160           Schools         AGSCBE - INDIVIDUAL SCHOOLS BUDGET         85,287         0         0         1,578         86,865           AGSCBE - INDIVIDUAL SCHOOLS BUDGET         85,287         0         0         1,578         86,865           Social Services & Wellbeing         85,287         0         0         1,578         0         0         0         0         86,865           Adult Social Care         Adult Social Care         222         717         -50         -889         19,183           AOSBAA - ADULT PHYS DIS/SENS IMPAIRMENT         3,548         18         45         -12         3,599           AOSBAA - ADULT S MENTAL HEALT IN HEEDS         2,692         37         -31         -94         2,604           AOSBAF - OTHER ADULT SERVICES         211         3         1         0         216         2,604           AOSBAF - ADULT SERVICES MGT & ADMIN         1,765         44         195         81<-176  |                                     |                               |  |                                   |                      | 0                       |                             |   |  |   |                              |
| Schools         ACSCBE - INDIVIDUAL SCHOOLS BUDGET         85,287         0         1,578         0         0         0         0         86,865           Social Services & Wellbeing         ACSCBE - INDIVIDUAL SCHOOLS BUDGET         85,287         0         0         1,578         0         0         0         86,865           Adult Social Services & Wellbeing         ACSCBAR         18         45         -12         3,599           AOSBAR - ADULT S LEARNING DISABILITIES         12,774         -157         105         -160         -666         11,896           AOSBAR - ADULTS LEARNING DISABILITIES         12,774         -157         105         -160         -666         11,896           AOSBAR - ADULT SERVINCE DISABILITIES         2,674         -157         0         429         717         0         81         -1,837         39,406           AOSBAG - ADULT SERVICES MGT & ADMIN         1,765         44         195         81         -1,76         1,909           AOSBAG - ADULT SERVICES MGT & ADMIN         1,765         443         32         0         -557         17,686           Social Services MGT & ADMING         1,808         0         0         143         32         0         -557         17,686  |                                     |                               | 0                                      | 0                                 | 0                    | 270                     | 29                          | ) 0   | 223  | -910  |                              |
| Big         85,287         0         0         1,578         0         0         0         0         0         86,865           Social Screes & Wellbeing<br>ACUSBAA - OLDER PEOPLE         19,183         222         717         -50         -889         19,183           AOSBAA - OLDER PEOPLE         19,183         222         717         -50         -889         19,183           AOSBAA - OLDER PEOPLE         19,183         222         717         -50         -889         19,183           AOSBAB - ADULT PNY SIXSENS IMPAIRMENT         3.648         18         45         -12         3.598           AOSBAC - ADULTS LEARNING DISABILITIES         12,774         -157         105         -160         -666         11,896           AOSBAG - ADULT SERVICES         211         3         1         0         216           AOSBAG - ADULT SERVICES         211         3         1         0         216           AOSBAG - ADULT SERVICES         211         3         1         0         217         31         949         201           AOSBAG - ADULT SERVICES         211         3         32         0         357         17,686           AOSBEA - SAFEGUARDING         1,686         0 <td>Schools</td> <td></td>   | Schools                             |                               |  |                                   |                      |                         |                             |   |  |   |                              |
| Social Services & Wellbeing<br>Adult Social Care         Adult Social Care           Adult Social Care  | AOSCBE - INDIVIDUAL SCHOOLS BUDGET  | 85,287                        |  |                                   | 1,578                |                         |                             |   |  |   | 86,865                       |
| Adult Social Care         222         717         -50         -889         19,183           AOSBAA - OLDER PEOPLE         19,183         222         717         -50         -889         19,183           AOSBAA - ADULT PHYS DIS/SENS IMPAIRMENT         3,548         18         45         -12         3,599           AOSBAC - ADULTS LEARNING DISABILITIES         12,774         -157         105         -160         -666         11,896           AOSBAA - ADULTS MENTAL HEALTH NEEDS         2,692         37         -31         -94         2,604           AOSBAG - ADULT SERVICES MGT & ADMIN         1,765         44         195         81         -176         1,909           AOSBAG - ADULT SERVICES MGT & ADMIN         1,765         44         195         81         -1,76         1,909           AOSBEA - SAFEGUARDING         18,068         0         0         143         32         0         0         -557         17,686           Sport, Play & Active Weilbeing         159         2         -23         138         -273         2,328         -23         138           AOSBBH - RECREATION AND SPORT         2,587         14         -273         2,328         -274         2,587         -23         138  |                                     | 85,287                        | 0                                      | 0                                 | 1,578                | 0                       | (                           | ) 0   | 0  | 0   | 86,865                       |
| AOSBAA - OLDER PEOPLE       19,183       222       717       -50       -889       19,183         AOSBAA - ADULT PHYS DIS/SENS IMPAIRMENT       3,548       18       45       -12       3,599         AOSBAC - ADULTS LEARNING DISABILITIES       12,774       -157       105       -160       -666       11,896         AOSBAC - ADULTS LEARNING DISABILITIES       12,774       -157       105       -31       -94       2,604         AOSBAG - ADULT SERVICES       2,692       37       -31       -94       2,604         AOSBAG - ADULT SERVICES       211       3       1       0       215         AOSBAG - ADULT SERVICES MGT & ADMIN       1,765       44       195       81       -1,837       39,406         Safeguarding       40,173       0       -157       0       429       717       0       81       -1,837       39,406         Safeguarding       1       1       0       13       32       0       0       -557       17,686         Sport, Play & Active Wellbeing       1       143       32       0       0       -223       138         AOSBBG - MISCELLANEOUS SERVICES       159       2       -273       2,328       -223       1  | Social Services & Wellbeing         |                               |  |                                   |                      |                         |                             |   |  |   |                              |
| AOSBAB - ADULT PHYS DIS/SENS IMPAIRMENT       3,548       18       45       -12       3,599         AOSBAC - ADULTS LEARNING DISABILITIES       12,774       -157       105       -160       -666       11,896         AOSBAD - ADULTS MENTAL HEALTH NEEDS       2,692       37       -31       -94       2,604         AOSBAF - OTHER ADULT SERVICES       211       3       1       0       215         AOSBAG - ADULT SERVICES MGT & ADMIN       1,765       444       195       81       -176       1,909         Safeguarding       40,173       0       -157       0       429       717       0       81       -18,03       39,406         AOSBEA - SAFEGUARDING       18,068       0       0       143       32       0       0       -557       17,686         Sport, Play & Active Wellbeing       -       -       -23       138       -273       2,328       -273       2,328         AOSBBG - MISCELLANEOUS SERVICES       159       2       -273       2,328       -273       2,328         AOSBBG - MISCELLANEOUS SERVICES       159       2       -273       2,328       -273       2,328         AOSBBA - RECREATION AND SPORT       2,587       14       -273  |                                     |                               |  |                                   |                      |                         |                             |   |  |   |                              |
| AOSBAC - ADULTS LEARNING DISABILITIES       12,774       -157       105       -160       -666       11,896         AOSBAD - ADULTS MENTAL HEALTH NEEDS       2,692       37       -31       -94       2,604         AOSBAF - OTHER ADULT SERVICES       211       3       1       0       215         AOSBAG - ADULT SERVICES MGT & ADMIN       1,765       44       195       81       -1,837       39,406         Safeguarding       40,173       0       -157       0       429       717       0       81       -1,837       39,406         Safeguarding       40,0173       0       -157       0       429       717       0       81       -1,837       39,406         Safeguarding       18,068       143       32       0       0       -557       17,686         Sport, Play & Active Wellbeing       1       2       2       -23       138         AOSBBG - MISCELLANEOUS SERVICES       159       2       -23       138         AOSBBH - RECREATION AND SPORT       2,587       14       -273       2,328         Communities       34       -3       -755       290         AOSDAA - DEVELOPMENT       334       34       -3  |                                     | ,                             |  |                                   |                      |                         | 717                         |   |  |   |                              |
| AOSBAD - ADULTS MENTAL HEALTH NEEDS       2,692       37       -31       -94       2,604         AOSBAF - OTHER ADULT SERVICES       211       3       1       0       215         AOSBAG - ADULT SERVICES MGT & ADMIN       1,765       44       195       81       -176       1,909         AOSBAG - ADULT SERVICES MGT & ADMIN       1,765       44       195       81       -176       1,909         Safeguarding       40,173       0       -157       0       429       717       0       81       -1,837       39,406         Safeguarding       18,068       0       0       143       32       0       0       -557       17,686         Sport, Play & Active Wellbeing       143       32       0       0       -557       17,686         AOSBBG - MISCELLANEOUS SERVICES       159       2       -23       138         AOSBBH - RECRATION AND SPORT       2,587       14       -273       2,328         Communities       2,746       0       0       0       0       296       2,466         Communities       334       34       -3       -75       290       40SDAA - 05       -56       1,309         AOSDAA - DEVELOPMENT </td <td></td> <td>,</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td>   |                                     | ,                             |  |                                   |                      |                         |                             |   |  |   |                              |
| AOSBAF - OTHER ADULT SERVICES       211       3       1       0       215         AOSBAG - ADULT SERVICES MGT & ADMIN       1,765       44       195       81       -176       1,909         AOSBAG - ADULT SERVICES MGT & ADMIN       1,765       44       195       81       -1,837       39,406         Safeguarding   |                                     | ,                             |  | -157                              |                      |                         |                             |   |  |   | <i>,</i>                     |
| AOSBAG - ADULT SERVICES MGT & ADMIN       1,765       44       195       81       -176       1,909         AOSBAG - ADULT SERVICES MGT & ADMIN       1,765       0       -176       0       429       717       0       81       -1,837       39,406         Safeguarding   |                                     | ,                             |  |                                   |                      |                         |                             |   |  |   |                              |
| 40,173         0         -157         0         429         717         0         81         -1,837         39,406           Safeguarding         1         32         -557         17,686         -557         17,686           AOSBEA - SAFEGUARDING         18,068         0         0         143         32         0         0         -557         17,686           Sport, Play & Active Wellbeing         1         32         0         0         -557         17,686           AOSBBG - MISCELLANEOUS SERVICES         159         2         -23         138           AOSBBH - RECREATION AND SPORT         2,587         14         -273         2,328           Communities         34         -3         -75         290           AOSDAA - DEVELOPMENT         334         34         -3         -75         290           AOSDAB - HOUSING & COMMUNITY REGEN         1,341         24         0         -56         1,309           AOSDAC - REGENERATION         1,780         25         0         -60         1,545           AOSDAD - REGEN & DEV - MGMT         125         1         126         126  |                                     |                               |  |                                   |                      |                         |                             |   |  |   |                              |
| Safeguarding<br>AOSBEA - SAFEGUARDING         18,068         143         32         -557         17,686           AOSBEA - SAFEGUARDING         18,068         0         0         143         32         0         0         -557         17,686           Sport, Play & Active Wellbeing<br>AOSBBG - MISCELLANEOUS SERVICES         159         2         -23         138           AOSBBG - MISCELLANEOUS SERVICES         159         2         -23         138           AOSBBH - RECREATION AND SPORT         2,587         14         -273         2,328           Communities         2,746         0         0         16         0         0         -296         2,466           AOSDAA - DEVELOPMENT         334         34         -3         -75         290           AOSDAB - HOUSING & COMMUNITY REGEN         1,341         24         0         -566         1,309           AOSDAC - REGENERATION         1,780         25         0         -260         1,545           AOSDAD - REGEN & DEV - MGMT         125         1         126         126   | AOSBAG - ADULT SERVICES MGT & ADMIN | )                             |  |                                   |                      |                         |                             |   |  |   | <i>,</i>                     |
| AOSBEA - SAFEGUARDING       18,068       143       32       -557       17,686         18,068       0       0       143       32       0       0       -557       17,686         Sport, Play & Active Wellbeing       AOSBBG - MISCELLANEOUS SERVICES       159       2       -23       138         AOSBBG - MISCELLANEOUS SERVICES       159       2       -23       138         AOSBBH - RECREATION AND SPORT       2,587       14       -273       2,328         Communities       334       0       0       0       16       0       0       -296       2,466         AOSDAA - DEVELOPMENT       334       34       -3       -75       290         AOSDAB - HOUSING & COMMUNITY REGEN       1,341       24       0       -56       1,309         AOSDAC - REGENERATION       1,780       25       0       -260       1,545         AOSDAD - REGEN & DEV - MGMT       125       1       126       1       126   |                                     | 40,173                        | 0                                      | -157                              | 0                    | 429                     | 717                         | 0   | 81   | -1,837                                      | 39,406                       |
| 18,068         0         0         143         32         0         0         -557         17,686           Sport, Play & Active Wellbeing<br>AOSBBG - MISCELLANEOUS SERVICES         159         2         -23         138           AOSBBG - MISCELLANEOUS SERVICES         159         2         -23         2,328           AOSBBH - RECREATION AND SPORT         2,587         14         -273         2,328           2,746         0         0         16         0         0         -296         2,466           Communities         334         -3         -75         290           AOSDAA - DEVELOPMENT         334         -3         -75         290           AOSDAB - HOUSING & COMMUNITY REGEN         1,341         24         0         -56         1,309           AOSDAC - REGENERATION         1,780         25         0         -260         1,545           AOSDAD - REGEN & DEV - MGMT         125         1         1         126  |                                     | 10.000                        |  |                                   |                      | 1.00                    |                             | <b>`</b>  |  |   | 4 - 000                      |
| Sport, Play & Active Wellbeing         2         -23         138           AOSBBG - MISCELLANEOUS SERVICES         159         2         -23         138           AOSBBH - RECREATION AND SPORT         2,587         14         -273         2,328           2,746         0         0         16         0         0         -296         2,466           Communities         334         34         -3         -75         290           AOSDAA - DEVELOPMENT         334         24         0         -56         1,309           AOSDAC - REGENERATION         1,780         25         0         -260         1,545           AOSDAD - REGEN & DEV - MGMT         125         1         126         126         126  | AUSBEA - SAFEGUARDING               | - )                           | •                                      | ~                                 | ~                    |                         |                             |   | •  |   |                              |
| AOSBBG - MISCELLANEOUS ŠERVICES       159       2       -23       138         AOSBBH - RECREATION AND SPORT       2,587       14       -273       2,328         2,746       0       0       16       0       0       -296       2,466         Communities   | Chart Dlay & Active Wallhains       | 18,068                        | 0                                      | 0                                 | 0                    | 143                     | 32                          | <u> </u>  | 0  | -557  | 17,000                       |
| AOSBBH - RECREATION AND SPORT       2,587       14       -273       2,328         2,746       0       0       16       0       0       -296       2,466         Communities       AOSDAA - DEVELOPMENT       334       -3       -75       290         AOSDAB - HOUSING & COMMUNITY REGEN       1,341       24       0       -56       1,309         AOSDAC - REGENERATION       1,780       25       0       -260       1,545         AOSDAD - REGEN & DEV - MGMT       125       1       216       126   |                                     | 150                           |  |                                   |                      | 0                       |                             |   |  | 00  | 120                          |
| 2,746         0         0         16         0         0         -296         2,466           Communities         AOSDAA - DEVELOPMENT         334         -3         -75         290           AOSDAB - DEVELOPMENT         1,341         24         0         -56         1,309           AOSDAC - REGENERATION         1,780         25         0         -260         1,545           AOSDAD - REGEN & DEV - MGMT         125         1         126         126         126   |                                     |                               |  |                                   |                      |                         |                             |   |  |   |                              |
| Communities           AOSDAA - DEVELOPMENT         334         -3         -75         290           AOSDAB - HOUSING & COMMUNITY REGEN         1,341         24         0         -56         1,309           AOSDAC - REGENERATION         1,780         25         0         -260         1,545           AOSDAD - REGEN & DEV - MGMT         125         1         126         126   | AUSDBIT - REUREATION AND SPURT      | ,                             | 0                                      | •                                 | •                    |                         | <i>,</i>                    | <u>م</u>  | •  |   |                              |
| AOSDAA - DEVELOPMENT         334         34         -3         -75         290           AOSDAB - HOUSING & COMMUNITY REGEN         1,341         24         0         -56         1,309           AOSDAC - REGENERATION         1,780         25         0         -260         1,545           AOSDAD - REGEN & DEV - MGMT         125         1         126         126  | Communities                         | 2,140                         | 0                                      | 0                                 | 0                    | 10                      |                             | , 0   | 0  | -230  | 2,400                        |
| AOSDAB - HOUSING & COMMUNITY REGEN       1,341       24       0       -56       1,309         AOSDAC - REGENERATION       1,780       25       0       -260       1,545         AOSDAD - REGEN & DEV - MGMT       125       1       126   |                                     | 201                           |  |                                   |                      | 24                      |                             | 0   |  | 75  | 200                          |
| AOSDAC - REGENERATION         1,780         25         0         -260         1,545           AOSDAD - REGEN & DEV - MGMT         125         1         126         126   |                                     |                               |  |                                   |                      |                         | ſ                           |   |  |   |                              |
| AOSDAD - REGEN & DEV - MGMT 125 1 126   |                                     | ,                             |  |                                   |                      |                         |                             |   |  |   | <i>,</i>                     |
|   |                                     | ,                             |  |                                   |                      |                         | (                           | ,   |  | -200  |                              |
| AOSDBA - STREETWORKS 7,764 33 34 44 127 8,002   | AOSDBA - STREETWORKS                | 7,764                         |  |                                   |                      | 33                      | 34                          | 44  | 127  |   | 8,002                        |

DIRECTORATE BASE BUDGETS

| AOS- SERVICE                          | Revised<br>Budget 2015-<br>16 | Specific Grant<br>Transfers<br>from WG | Inter<br>Directorate<br>Transfers | School<br>Protection | NI & Pension<br>Changes | Pay/Prices/<br>Demographics | Adjustments for<br>budget switches<br>between and<br>within<br>Directorates | Inescapable<br>Budget<br>Pressures 2016-<br>17 | Budget<br>Reduction<br>Proposals<br>2016-17 | Revenue<br>Budget<br>2016-17 |
|---------------------------------------|-------------------------------|--|-----------------------------------|----------------------|-------------------------|-----------------------------|---|--|---|------------------------------|
| AOSDBB - HIGHWAYS AND FLEET           | 6,275                         |  |                                   |                      | 89                      | 27                          | 6   |  | -477  | 5,920                        |
| AOSDBC - TRANSPORT & ENGINEERING      | 861                           |  |                                   |                      | 30                      | 5                           |   | 70   | -15   | 951                          |
| AOSDBE - PARKS & OPEN SPACES          | 2,105                         |  |                                   |                      | 29                      | 1                           | -44   |  | -99   | 1,992                        |
| AOSDBF - STREET SCENE MGT & ADMIN     | 317                           |  |                                   |                      | 9                       |                             | -3  |  |   | 323                          |
| AOSDCA - BUSINESS UNIT                | 594                           |  |                                   |                      | 14                      |                             | -3  |  | -37   | 568                          |
| AOSDEA - ADULT LEARNING               | 178                           |  |                                   |                      |                         |                             | -2  |  |   | 176                          |
| AOSDEB - ARTS & ENTERTAINMENT         | 398                           |  |                                   |                      |                         | 0                           | -398  |  |   | 0                            |
| AOSDEC - LIBRARY SERVICE              | 864                           |  |                                   |                      |                         | 0                           | -864  |  |   | 0                            |
| AOSDED - COMMUNITY CENTRES            | 147                           |  |                                   |                      |                         |                             | -61   |  |   | 86                           |
| AOSDEE - BRYNGARW HOUSE               | 110                           |  |                                   |                      |                         | 0                           | -110  |  |   | 0                            |
| AOSDEF - CENTRAL SERVICES             | 1,755                         |  | 256                               |                      |                         |                             | 1,438   |  | -317  | 3,132                        |
| AOSDFA - ELECTIONS                    | 129                           |  |                                   |                      | 2                       | 0                           |   |  |   | 131                          |
|                                       | 25,077                        | 0                                      | 256                               | 0                    |                         | 67                          |   | 197  | -1,336                                      | 24,551                       |
| Resources                             |                               |  |                                   |                      |                         |                             |   |  |   |                              |
| SERAA - CHIEF EXECUTIVE UNIT          | 658                           |  |                                   |                      | 3                       |                             |   |  |   | 661                          |
| SERAG - PROPERTY (ESTATES)            | 1,674                         |  | -2                                |                      | 21                      | 30                          | -20   |  | -391  | 1,312                        |
| SERAH - HUMAN RESOURCES               | 3,906                         |  | -14                               |                      | 67                      |                             | -8  |  | -151  | 3,800                        |
| SERAI - FINANCE & ICT                 | 7,474                         |  | -90                               |                      | 154                     | 6                           |   | 363  | -597  | 7,326                        |
| SERAJ - PROPERTY ( BUILT ENVIRONMENT) | 724                           |  |                                   |                      | 46                      |                             | 12  |  | -66   | 716                          |
|                                       | 14,436                        | 0                                      | -106                              | 0                    | 291                     | 36                          | 0   | 363  | -1,205                                      | 13,815                       |
| Legal & Regulatory Services           |                               |  |                                   |                      |                         |                             |   |  |   |                              |
| AOSACA - LEGAL SERVICES               | 2,256                         |  |                                   |                      | 34                      |                             | 35  |  | -147  | 2,178                        |
| AOSACB - DEMOCRATIC SERVICES          | 1,562                         |  |                                   |                      | 24                      |                             | -11   |  | -47   | 1,528                        |
| AOSACC - REGULATORY SERVICES          | 1,631                         |  |                                   |                      | 25                      |                             | -21   |  | -181  | 1,454                        |
| AOSACG - PROCUREMENT                  | 288                           |  |                                   |                      | 4                       |                             | 2   |  |   | 294                          |
| AOSACH - PARTNERSHIPS                 | 353                           |  |                                   |                      | 5                       |                             | -5  |  | -23   | 330                          |
|                                       | 6,090                         | 0                                      | 0                                 | 0                    |                         | 0                           | -   | 0  | -398  | 5,785                        |
| Service Base Budgets                  | 212,425                       | 0                                      | -7                                | 1,578                | 1,532                   | 881                         | 0   | 864  | -6,539                                      | 210,734                      |
| CAPITAL FINANCING                     | 10,372                        |  | 56                                |                      |                         |                             |   |  | -300  | 10,128                       |
| LEVIES                                | 6,912                         |  |                                   |                      |                         | 12                          |   | 58   | -23   | 6,959                        |
| REPAIRS & MAINTENANCE                 | 1,100                         |  |                                   |                      |                         |                             |   |  | -200  | 900                          |
| CTR SCHEME                            | 14,254                        |  |                                   |                      |                         | 350                         | I   |  | -300  | 14,304                       |
| SLEEP INS                             | 800                           |  |                                   |                      |                         |                             |   |  |   | 800                          |
| PENSION RELATED COSTS                 | 1,190                         |  |                                   |                      | 68                      |                             |   |  |   | 1,258                        |
| INSURANCE PREMIUMS                    | 1,634                         |  | -3                                |                      |                         | 28                          |   |  | -100  | 1,559                        |
| OTHER CORPORATE BUDGETS               | 3,514                         | 1,400                                  | -46                               | -1,578               |                         | 3,580                       | I   | 1,394  | -15   | 8,249                        |
| TOTAL BUDGETS                         | 252,201                       | 1,400                                  | 0                                 | 0                    | 1,600                   | 4,851                       |   | 2,316  | -7,477                                      | 254,891                      |

APPENDIX F

|                                | BUDGE  | T 2016-17 DETAILE                                      | D CORPORATE IM                       | <b>IPROVEMENT PRIO</b>                             | RITIES         |
|--------------------------------|--|--|--------------------------------------|--|----------------|
| Service Budgets                | Supporting a<br>successful<br>economy<br>£'000 | Helping people to<br>be more self-<br>reliant<br>£'000 | Smarter use of<br>resources<br>£'000 | Core services &<br>statutory<br>functions<br>£'000 | TOTAL<br>£'000 |
| Education & Transformation     | 8,327  | 969  | 225                                  | 10,639   | 20,160         |
| Schools                        | 36,170   | 0  | 0                                    | 50,695   | 86,865         |
| Social Services & Wellbeing    |  |  |                                      |  |                |
| Adult Social Care              | 0  | 26,965   | 181                                  | 12,260   | 39,406         |
| Safeguarding & Family Support  | 0  | 17,686   | 0                                    | 0  | 17,686         |
| Sport, Play & Active Wellbeing | 142  | 97   | 0                                    | 2,227  | 2,466          |
| Communities                    | 3,096  | 1,201  | 148                                  | 20,106   | 24,551         |
| Resources                      | -17  | 3  | 483                                  | 13,346   | 13,815         |
| Legal & Regulatory Services    | 0  | 0  | 0                                    | 5,785  | 5,785          |
| Corporate Budgets              | 138  | 0  | 0                                    | 44,019   | 44,157         |
| NET BUDGET REQUIREMENT         | 47,856   | 46,921   | 1,037                                | 159,077  | 254,891        |

#### **Reserves and Balances Protocol**

#### 1. Background

- 1.1 Bridgend County Borough Council is required to maintain adequate financial reserves to meet the needs of the organisation. The purpose of this policy is to set out how the Council will determine and review the level of its Council Fund balance and Earmarked Reserves. The policy has regard to LAAP Bulletin 99 'Local Authority Reserves and Balances', issued in July 2014.
- 1.2 The requirement for local authorities to hold financial reserves is acknowledged in statute. Reserves are one component of an authority's medium-term financial planning - other components include revenue spending plans, income forecasts, potential liabilities, capital investment plans, borrowing and council tax levels. These decisions are inter-linked. This means that, to ensure prudent financial management, some authorities will need to maintain reserves at higher levels than others.
- 1.3 Section 32 and 43 of the Local Government Finance Act 1992 require local authorities in Wales to have regard to the level of reserves needed to meet estimated spending when calculating the budget requirement. Section 25 of the Local Government Act 2003 requires:
  - the Chief Finance Officer to report to members on the budget including the adequacy of reserves; and
  - > Members to have regard to the Chief Finance Officer's report in making their decisions.
- 1.4 As a result, in reviewing medium-term financial plans and preparing annual budgets, the Council will consider the establishment and maintenance of reserves for the Council Fund. The nature and level of reserves will be determined formally by the Council, informed by the judgement and advice of the Chief Finance Officer (CFO).

#### 2. Types of Reserve

2.1 The Council will maintain the following usable reserves:

| Nature of Reserve            | Description   |
|------------------------------|---|
| Council Fund                 | to manage the impact of uneven cash flows and unexpected events or emergencies;   |
| Earmarked Reserves           | to meet known or predicted requirements and include<br>Insurance Reserves, Earmarked reserves will be established<br>on a "needs" basis, in line with planned or anticipated<br>requirements; |
| Delegated School<br>Balances | these represent the cumulative effect of over and under-<br>spending on school delegated budgets not available to the<br>Council;   |
| Equalisation Reserves        | to meet future PFI costs arising from advance payments of<br>Revenue Support Grant or spread the costs incurred in a<br>particular future year over the period of the MTFS; and               |
| Capital Receipts Reserve     | this has been shown for completeness as it forms part of the Usable Reserves of the Council. Capital receipts are available to finance capital expenditure in future years.                   |

2.2 The Council will also maintain a number of other reserves that arise out of the interaction between legislation and proper accounting practices. These reserves, which are not resource-backed, will be specified in the annual Statement of Accounts. These are called Unusable Reserves. The

Council's unusable reserves are the Capital Adjustment Account, the Revaluation Reserve and the Pensions Reserve.

#### 3. Regulatory Framework

- 3.1 It is the responsibility of the CFO to advise the local authority about the level of reserves that they should hold and to ensure that there are clear protocols for their establishment and use. CIPFA do not accept the case for introducing a generally applicable minimum level of reserves either as an absolute amount or a percentage of budget. It is for the local authority to make its own judgement based on relevant local circumstances.
- 3.2 For each Earmarked Reserve there needs to be a clear protocol setting out:-
  - > The reason for / purpose of the Reserve
  - How and when the reserve can be used
  - > Procedures for the reserve's management and control
  - A process and timescale for review

#### 4. Principles to Assess the Adequacy of Reserves

- 4.1 The CFO will advise the Council on the adequacy of reserves. In considering the general reserve, or Council Fund, the CFO will have regard to:
  - the strategic financial context within which the Council will be operating through the mediumterm;
  - > the overall effectiveness of governance arrangements and the system of internal control;
  - the robustness of the financial planning and budget-setting process; and
  - the effectiveness of the budget monitoring and management process.
- 4.2 CIPFA guidance on Local Authority Reserves and Balances advises that a statement reporting on the annual review of earmarked reserves should be made to Council, at the same time as the budget is approved. Within the Council's Medium Term Financial Strategy (MTFS), there are a number of main principles that relate to reserves. These are detailed below:-

#### MTFS Principle 8

# The Council Fund balance will be maintained at a minimum of £7 million over the MTFS period and reach 2.7% of Gross Revenue Expenditure by 2019-20

The Council Fund balance provides resources for purposes such as general contingencies and cash flow management. It acts as a working balance to help cushion the impact of uneven cash flows and avoid unnecessary temporary borrowing. It acts as a contingency to cushion the impact of unexpected events or emergencies. This is in accordance with CIPFA's Guidance Note on Local Authority Reserves and Balances. The Council Fund balance at the 31 March 2015 was £7.450 million (£7.395 million 13-14). This represents 2.3% of Gross Revenue Expenditure for 2014-15 in comparison with the All Wales average of 2.7% for the same period.

#### MTFS Principle 2

# Adequate provision is made to meet outstanding and reasonably foreseen liabilities

The Council holds a number of earmarked reserves to cover potential liabilities or for unforeseen events and include the Insurance Earmarked Reserve and a Major Claims reserve. These are reviewed throughout the year and the balances are adjusted at the end of the financial year based on the most up to date information of potential outstanding liabilities. This process includes analysis of external assessments or actuary reports on the levels needed for the insurance or pension funds. The Council also holds an insurance provision to meet the estimated cost to the Council of outstanding liabilities for Employer's Liability, Public Liability and Property.

#### MTFS Principle 7

Balances are not used to fund recurrent budget pressures or to keep down council tax rises unless an equivalent saving or increase in council tax is made in the following year in recognition that balances are a one-off resource

The principle allows for the use of balances where there is to be an equivalent saving in the following year. There are a small number of earmarked reserves that have been established specifically relating to this principle. These include, for example, the funding of new Information Technology to make services more efficient in the future. These reserves will be utilised over the forthcoming financial year.

#### MTFS Principle 9

#### Capital investment decisions support the Council's corporate priorities and mitigate any statutory risks taking account of return on investment and sound option appraisals

In order to support sound option appraisals a Capital Feasibility earmarked reserve has been created. Capital investment is intrinsic to the MTFS and as a result there are also earmarked reserves that support asset management planning, fund capital minor works in relation to health and safety and an earmarked reserve to support major schemes within the Capital Programme of the Council.

#### MTFS Principle 12

Resources are allocated to deliver the Bridgend Change Programme based on clear strategic plans that are kept under review by Corporate Directors to maintain alignment with the MTFS and a MTFS Budget Reduction Contingency is maintained

The MTFS proposed the establishment of a Change Management Programme earmarked reserve specifically to support delivery of the Corporate Plan and MTFS.

There are also some other earmarked reserves which are supporting service reconfiguration and transformation.

The current financial landscape demands that significant savings need to be made in order to deliver a sustainable budget. It is therefore prudent to have reserve levels to provide a buffer or a safeguard during uncertain times. An earmarked reserve will be established at a level to be determined annually following an assessment of budget reductions categorised as 'red' and deemed material within the MTFS. This will provide additional capacity for discretionary use by the CFO to manage inescapable problems with delivery.

#### 5. Establishment and Monitoring of Reserves

- 5.1 In considering specific reserves, the CFO will have regard to matter relevant in respect of each reserve, and will advise the Council accordingly. The process for the determination of Directorate reserves will be based upon the principles of effective financial management. The agreement of business cases will be determined by the CFO, having considered the recommendations of the Corporate Management Board.
- 5.2 Directorate Finance Officers are issued with details of how to apply for Directorate Earmarked Reserves within the Closing of Accounts Pack for the financial year. The Pack includes guidance as follows :- "For a request to be approved, there must be a firm commitment / policy decision, i.e. order raised or committee minute. The requested amount must be material and should be restricted in number to those considered to be of key. Subject to these criteria being met, the Directorate will be informed of whether the requests have been approved."
- 5.3 The CFO together with the Head of Finance and ICT and Group Managers Finance will review the establishment, monitoring and the level of Corporate Reserves. These include Specific Contingency Reserves, Capital Development or Asset Related Reserves and MTFS/Transformational Reserves. The meetings will examine evidence from external information such as actuary reports or insurance and risk management assessments; changes in legislation; new emerging risks or capital initiatives. The establishment of the Earmarked Reserve, both Directorate and Corporate, is authorised by CFO and reported within the Statement of Accounts. The draft accounts are presented to Audit Committee in June following the end of the financial year. They are then scrutinised by External Audit and a revised post- audit Statement of Accounts is reported to Audit Committee by the end of September.
- 5.4 The CFO will monitor the drawdown of specific reserves in accordance with the agreed policy, and keep Members advised, through normal monitoring reports. Reserves can only be used once and so should not be held to fund ongoing expenditure (MTFS Principle 7). This would be unsustainable as, at some point, the reserves would be exhausted. To the extent that reserves are used to meet short term funding gaps, they must be replenished in the following year. However, Earmarked Reserves that have been used to meet a specific liability would not need to be replenished, having served the purpose for which they were originally established.
- 5.5 All Earmarked Reserves are recorded on a central schedule held by the Financial Control Team which lists the various earmarked reserves and the purpose for which they are held and shows the estimated opening balances for the year, planned additions/withdrawals and the estimated closing balance. Any appropriations to or from Earmarked Reserves are controlled by the Financial Control Team. Evidence of expenditure incurred at period 6, period 9 and year-end will be required from Directorate Finance Officers and a pro-forma will need to be completed which will be authorised by the CFO to release the funding from the earmarked reserves. Earmarked Reserves will only be drawn down at each review if the Directorate cannot absorb these pressures from underspends elsewhere within their budgets. The drawdown from earmarked reserves will be

included within to quarterly monitoring reports to Cabinet. Appropriate working papers for each reserve are produced at year-end and provided to the External Auditor to support the disclosures within the Statement of Accounts.

#### 6. Summary of Earmarked Reserves

6.1 The forecast for reserves over the financial year 2015-16 and 2016-17 is shown in below:-

| Opening<br>Balance 1 April<br>2015 | Reserve   | Movement<br>2015-16 | Closing<br>Balance<br>31 March<br>2016 | Movement<br>2016-17 | Closing<br>Balance<br>31 March<br>2017 |
|------------------------------------|---|---------------------|--|---------------------|--|
| £'000                              |   | £'000               | £'000                                  | £'000               | £'000                                  |
| 7,450                              | *Council Fund Balance                                   | -                   | 7,450                                  | -                   | 7,450                                  |
|                                    |   |                     |  |                     |  |
|                                    | Earmarked Balances :-                                   |                     |  |                     |  |
| 4,486                              | Reserves Held for Directorates'<br>Planned Developments | (1,959)             | 2,527                                  | (1,412)             | 1,115                                  |
| 15,262                             | Specific Contingency Reserves                           | 884                 | 16,146                                 | (940)               | 15,206                                 |
| 8,178                              | Capital Development or Asset Related Reserves           | (1,518)             | 6,660                                  | (3,622)             | 3,038                                  |
| 7,408                              | MTFS/Transformational Reserves                          | 637                 | 8,045                                  | (636)               | 7,409                                  |
| 35,334                             | Total Earmarked Reserves                                | (1,956)             | 33,378                                 | (6,610)             | 26,768                                 |
|                                    |   |                     |  |                     |  |
| 303                                | Equalisation of Spend Reserves                          | 20                  | 323                                    | (70)                | 253                                    |
|                                    |   |                     |  |                     |  |
| 43,087                             | Total Usable Reserves                                   | (1,936)             | 41,151                                 | (6,680)             | 34,471                                 |

\* increases up to 2.7% of GRE are not included in forecast as they will be dependent upon revenue out-turn positions

#### 6.2 A summary of the earmarked reserves are detailed below:-

#### 6.2.1 Reserves Held for Directorates' Planned Developments

These reserves are for a number of planned developments in the forthcoming years such as car parking, ICT and Financial Systems, Adult Social Care developments as well as specific directorate issues anticipated for 2015-16. These reserves will be increased at year-end to meet any agreed funding arising from planned underspends within directorates. Any reserves that are no longer required will be released back into the general revenue budget.

#### 6.2.2 Specific Contingency Reserves

These reserves have been created to cover specific known risks including one off service pressures identified in MTFS Council Reports, any implications from welfare reform, the deficit on the pension fund, major capital contractual claims and mitigate potential equal pay claims and the assessment for future insurance liabilities from the insurance and risk management advisors.

#### 6.2.3 Capital Development or Asset Related Reserves

These reserves have been set up for a number of reasons to support the Council's Asset Management Plan and Capital Programme. They include a reserve that provides a revenue contribution to the capital programme, to enable schemes to be progressed more quickly to alleviate pressure on the revenue budget and accelerate the realisation of capital receipts that may include the costs of demolition of non-saleable surplus properties and related health and safety works, one for planned maintenance expenditure and any emergency works on the Council's buildings and establishments and one for capital feasibility studies and asset management plans.

#### 6.2.4 Medium Term Financial Strategy/Transformational Reserves

These reserves have been established to support invest to save projects, severance costs and costs associated with providing corporate capacity to progress planned developments linked to achieving budget reductions and transformational change as articulated in the MTFS and the Bridgend Change Programme.

#### 6.2.5 Equalisation of Spend Reserves

These reserves ensure that expenditure that is incurred in a particular future year is smoothed over the period of the MTFS. These include the costs of elections, Building Control Costs and the preparation of the Local Development Plan.

#### 7. Summary of Specific Provisions and Balances

7.1 As well as the Council Fund and Earmarked Reserves as detailed in the above table, there are a number of specific provisions and balances as follows:-

#### **Delegated School Balances**

These balances represent the cumulative effect of over and under-spending on school delegated budgets not available to the Council. Current projections suggest that these balances will be around  $\pounds$ 2.000 million by 31 March 2016 ( $\pounds$ 2.410 million at 31 March 2015).

#### Maesteg School PFI Equalisation Fund

This Fund is used to equalise the funding available from Welsh Government to meet the costs of the Unitary Charge for the Private Finance Initiative School at Maesteg over the contract period. The balance will be £3.706 million by 31 March 2016 (£3.407 million at 31 March 2015).

#### Specific Provisions

The Council holds two provisions for unforeseen events namely for carbon reduction commitment and one to meet the total outstanding liability of Bridgend's self-insurance fund based on a professional analysis of the claims outstanding for Employer's Liability, Public Liability and Property. The current projections suggest that the balance on the provisions will be around £3.300 million by 31 March 2016 (£2.424 million at 31 March 2015).

# Appendix I – Earmarked Reserves Forecast

| Opening<br>Balance<br>1 April<br>2015 | Reserve   | Movement<br>2015-16 | Closing<br>Balance<br>31 March<br>2016 | Movement<br>2016-17 | Closing<br>Balance<br>31 March<br>2017 |
|---------------------------------------|---|---------------------|--|---------------------|--|
| £'000                                 |   | £'000               | £'000                                  | £'000               | £'000                                  |
| 7,450                                 | Council Fund Balance  | -                   | 7,450                                  | -                   | 7,450                                  |
|                                       | Earmarked Balances :-   |                     |  |                     |  |
|                                       |   |                     |  |                     |  |
| 555                                   | Car Parking Strategy  | (120)               | 435                                    | (435)               |  |
| 861                                   | ICT & Finance Systems   | (120)               | 550                                    | (433)               | 300                                    |
| 600                                   | Wellbeing Projects  | (67)                | 533                                    | (250)               | 283                                    |
| 31                                    | Connecting Families   | (31)                | -                                      | - (200)             |  |
| 1490                                  | Directorate Issues 2015-16  | (1,413)             | 77                                     | (77)                | -                                      |
| 824                                   | Looked After Children   | -                   | 824                                    | (400)               | 424                                    |
| 125                                   | Porthcawl Regeneration  | (17)                | 108                                    | -                   | 108                                    |
| 4,486                                 | Reserves Held for Directorates' Planned<br>Developments                         | (1,959)             | 2,527                                  | (1,412)             | 1,115                                  |
|                                       |   |                     |  |                     |  |
|                                       |   |                     |  |                     |  |
| 10,531                                | Major Claims Reserve  | 2,448               | 12,979                                 | (250)               | 12,729                                 |
| 3,177                                 | Insurance Reserve   | (500)               | 2,677                                  | (200)               | 2,477                                  |
| 210                                   | Waste Management Contract   | (20)                | 190                                    | (190)               | -                                      |
| 1,044                                 | Treasury Management Reserve   | (1,044)             | -                                      | -                   | -                                      |
| 300                                   | Welfare Reform Bill   | -                   | 300                                    | (300)               | -                                      |
| 15,262                                | Specific Contingency Reserves   | 884                 | 16,146                                 | (940)               | 15,206                                 |
|                                       |   |                     |  |                     |  |
|                                       |   | (000)               |  | (0, ( 0)            |  |
| 702                                   | Asset Management Plan   | (202)               | 500                                    | (246)               | 254                                    |
| 300                                   | Building Maintenance Reserve  | -                   | 300                                    | -                   | 300                                    |
| 627<br>115                            | Capital feasibility fund<br>DDA Emergency Works                                 | (41)                | 586<br>115                             | (190)               | 396<br>80                              |
| 6,434                                 | Capital Programme Contribution  | (1,275)             | 5,159                                  | (35)<br>(3,151)     | 2,008                                  |
| 8,178                                 | Capital Programme Contribution<br>Capital Development or Asset Related Reserves | (1,275)             | 6,660                                  | (3,151)             | 3,038                                  |
| 0,170                                 | Supra Development of Asset Related Reserves                                     | (1,510)             | 0,000                                  | (3,022)             | 5,050                                  |
|                                       |   |                     |  |                     |  |
| 4,749                                 | Service Reconfiguration   | 1,277               | 6,026                                  | (300)               | 5,726                                  |
| 2,398                                 | Change Management   | (379)               | 2,019                                  | (336)               | 1,683                                  |
| 261                                   | Invest to save / Joint projects   | (261)               | -                                      | -                   | -                                      |
| 7,408                                 | MTFS/Transformational Reserves  | 637                 | 8,045                                  | (636)               | 7,409                                  |
|                                       |   |                     |  |                     |  |
| 35,334                                | Total Earmarked Reserves  | (1,956)             | 33,378                                 | (6,610)             | 26,768                                 |
| 42,784                                | Total Usable Reserves   | (1,956)             | 40,828                                 | (6,610)             | 34,218                                 |

APPENDIX J

|   |                         |                                    |                          |                           |               |                   |                             |                  |                  |                  |                  | Indic            | ative            |                  |                  | AFFLINDIA        | -                |   |                          |
|---|-------------------------|------------------------------------|--------------------------|---------------------------|---------------|-------------------|-----------------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|---|--------------------------|
|   | Corporate Priority      | Total Costs<br>to 31-3-15<br>£'000 | October<br>2015<br>£'000 | New<br>Approvals<br>£'000 | Vire<br>£'000 | Slippage<br>£'000 | Revised<br>2015/16<br>£'000 | 2016/17<br>£'000 | 2017/18<br>£'000 | 2018/19<br>£'000 | 2019/20<br>£'000 | 2020/21<br>£'000 | 2021/22<br>£'000 | 2022/23<br>£'000 | 2023/24<br>£'000 | 2024/25<br>£'000 | 2025/26<br>£'000 | Total<br>2015/16 to<br>2025/26<br>£'000 | TOTAL<br>scheme<br>£'000 |
| Education and Transformation  |                         |                                    |                          |                           |               |                   |                             |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |   | l                        |
| Den V. Fei Drimen (Seheel   |                         | 6,765                              | 474                      |                           |               |                   | 474                         |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  | 474                                     | 7 000                    |
| Pen Y Fai Primary School<br>Mynydd Cynffig Primary School                   | 4                       | 0,700                              | 474                      | -                         | -             | -10               | 474                         | 675              | 3,188            | 1,029            | - 6              | -                | -                | -                | -                | -                | -                | 4/4                                     | 7,239                    |
| Mynydd Cynffig Primary Highways Works                                       | -                       | 2                                  | 10                       | -                         | -             | -10               |                             | 700              | 3,100            | 1,029            | 0                | -                |                  | -                |                  | -                | -                | 700                                     | 700                      |
| Y Dderwen Comprehensive School  | 4                       | 39,278                             | 210                      |                           | -             | -                 | 210                         | 700              | -                | -                | -                | -                |                  | -                |                  | -                | -                | 210                                     | 39,488                   |
| Coety/Parc Derwen Primary School  | -                       | 3,051                              | 5,405                    |                           |               | -96               | 5,309                       | 200              |                  | _                |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  | -                |                  | 5,509                                   | 8,560                    |
| Tondu Primary School Temporary Accommodation                                | -                       | 353                                |                          |                           |               | -30               | 29                          |                  |                  |                  | -                |                  |                  |                  |                  | -                |                  | 29                                      | 382                      |
| West Park Pry School Temporary Accommodation                                | -                       | -                                  | 250                      | -                         | -             | -                 | 250                         | -                | -                | -                | -                | -                | -                | -                | -                | -                | -                | 250                                     | 250                      |
| Additional Learning Needs   | - Smarter Use of        | 3,107                              |                          | -                         | -             | -66               | 828                         | 65               | -                | -                | -                | -                | -                | -                | -                | -                | -                | 893                                     | 4,000                    |
| Garw Valley South Primary Provision   | Resources               | 315                                |                          | -                         | -             | -435              | 534                         | 3,983            | 4,628            | 541              | -                | -                | -                | -                | -                | -                | -                | 9,686                                   | 10,001                   |
| Pencoed Primary School  |                         | -                                  | 1,061                    | -                         | -             | -961              | 100                         | 1,300            | 7,229            | 171              | -                | -                | -                | -                | -                | -                | -                | 8,800                                   | 8,800                    |
| Pencoed Artificial Pitch  | 1                       | -                                  | -                        | 75                        | 112           |                   | 187                         | -                | -                | -                | -                | -                | -                | -                | -                | -                | -                | 187                                     | 187                      |
| Gateway to the Valleys Primary Provision                                    | 1                       | 1                                  | 1,040                    | -                         | -             | -699              | 341                         | 1,685            | 5,957            | 166              | -                | -                | -                | -                | -                | -                | -                | 8,149                                   | 8,150                    |
| Flying Start Provision  |                         | 685                                | 281                      | -                         | -             | -                 | 281                         | -                | -                | -                | -                | -                | -                | -                | -                | -                | -                | 281                                     | 966                      |
| Ysgol Y Ferch O'r Sger  |                         | 192                                | 8                        | -                         | -             | -                 | 8                           | -                | -                | -                | -                | -                | -                | -                | -                | -                | -                | 8                                       | 200                      |
| Ysgol Bro Ogwr  |                         | 276                                | 24                       | -                         | -             | -                 | 24                          | -                | -                | -                | -                | -                | -                | -                | -                | -                | -                | 24                                      | 300                      |
| Heronsbridge Special School   | ]                       | -                                  | -                        | -                         | -             | -                 | -                           | -                | 1,000            | 500              | -                | -                | -                | -                | -                | -                | -                | 1,500                                   | 1,500                    |
| Schools Modernisation Retentions  |                         | -                                  | -                        | -                         | -             | -                 | -                           | 707              | -                | -                | -                | -                | -                | -                | -                | -                | -                | 707                                     | 707                      |
| Studio 34, Pyle   | Non Priority            | -                                  | 74                       | -                         | -             | -                 | 74                          | -                | -                | -                | -                | -                | -                | -                | -                | -                | -                | 74                                      | 74                       |
|   | 1                       |                                    |                          |                           |               |                   |                             |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |   |                          |
| Litchard Primary School   | 1                       | 2,995                              | 170                      | -                         | -             | -                 | 170                         | -                | -                | -                | -                | -                | -                | -                | -                | -                | -                | 170                                     | 3,165                    |
| Maesteg Comprehensive School Highways                                       | _ Smarter Use of        |                                    |                          |                           |               |                   |                             |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |   |                          |
| Improvements  | Resources               | -                                  | -                        | -                         | -             | -                 | -                           | 500              | -                | -                | -                | -                | -                | -                | -                | -                | -                | 500                                     | 500                      |
| Health and Safety Improvements around Schools                               |                         | -                                  | -                        | -                         | -             | -                 | -                           | 500              | -                | -                | -                | -                | -                | -                | -                | -                | -                | 500                                     | 500                      |
| Children's Directorate Minor Works  |                         | -                                  | 1,332                    |                           | 126           | -                 | 1,458                       | -                | -                | -                |                  | -                | -                | -                | -                | -                | -                | 1,458                                   | 1,458                    |
| Total Education and Transformation  |                         | 57,020                             | 12,231                   | 75                        | 238           | -2,267            | 10,277                      | 10,315           | 22,002           | 2,407            | 6                | 0                | 0                | 0                | 0                | 0                | 0                | 45,007                                  | 102,027                  |
| Social Services and Well-being  |                         |                                    |                          |                           |               |                   |                             |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |   |                          |
| Adult Social Care   | Halaisa Daasta ta       |                                    |                          |                           |               |                   |                             |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |   |                          |
| Celtic Court Purchase and Refurbishment                                     | Helping People to       | 1,202                              | 1,209                    |                           |               |                   | 1,209                       |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  | 1,209                                   | 2,411                    |
| Extra Care Facilities   | be more Self<br>Reliant | 1,202                              | 1,200                    |                           |               | _                 | 1,203                       | 3,000            |                  | _                |                  |                  |                  |                  | -                |                  | _                | 3,000                                   | 3,000                    |
| Refurbishment of Caretaker's Lodge and Heron                                | Smarter Use of          |                                    |                          |                           |               |                   |                             | 0,000            |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  | 0,000                                   | 0,000                    |
| House at Heronsbridge School  | Resources               |                                    | _                        | -                         | -             | -                 | -                           | 286              |                  | -                |                  | -                |                  | -                |                  | -                | -                | 286                                     | 286                      |
| Modernisation and Mobilisation of the Homecare                              | Helping People to       |                                    |                          |                           |               |                   |                             | 200              |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  | 200                                     | 200                      |
| Workforce   | be more Self            | -                                  | -                        | -                         | -             | -                 | -                           | 72               | -                | -                | -                | -                | -                | -                | -                | -                | -                | 72                                      | 72                       |
| Bridgelink  | Reliant                 | -                                  | -                        | -                         | -             | -                 | -                           | 30               | 30               | 30               | 30               | 30               | 30               | 30               | 30               | 30               | 30               |   | 300                      |
| Adult Social Care Minor works   | 1                       | -                                  | 80                       | -                         | 52            | -                 | 132                         | -                | -                | -                | -                | -                | -                | -                | -                | -                | -                | 132                                     | 132                      |
| Care Standards Act  |                         | 218                                | 89                       | -                         | -             | -                 | 89                          | -                | -                | -                | -                | -                | -                | -                | -                | -                | -                | 89                                      | 307                      |
| Sports Facilities   | Non Priority            | -                                  | 87                       | -                         | -52           | - 35              | -                           | -                | -                | -                | -                | -                | -                | -                | -                | -                | -                | -                                       | 0                        |
| Glan yr Afon Resource Centre  | J                       | -                                  | 143                      | -                         | 10            | -                 | 153                         | -                | -                | -                | -                | -                | -                | -                | -                | -                | -                | 153                                     | 153                      |
| Total Social Services and Well-being  |                         | 1,420                              | 1,608                    | -                         | 10            | - 35              | 1,583                       | 3,388            | 30               | 30               | 30               | 30               | 30               | 30               | 30               | 30               | 30               | 5,241                                   | 6,661                    |
| Communities   |                         |                                    |                          |                           |               |                   |                             |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |   |                          |
| Street Scene  |                         |                                    |                          |                           |               |                   |                             |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |   |                          |
| Highways Maintenance(Capitalised Repairs)                                   | ٦                       | -                                  | 200                      | -                         | -             | -                 | 200                         | 200              | 200              | 200              | 200              | 200              | 200              | 200              | 200              | 200              | 200              | 2,200                                   | 2,200                    |
| Transportation Minor Works(Capitalised Repairs)                             |                         | -                                  | 250                      | -                         | -             | -                 | 250                         | 250              | 250              | 250              | 250              | 250              | 250              | 250              | 250              | 250              | 250              | 2,750                                   | 2,750                    |
| Coity By Pass Land Compensation   | Smarter use of          | 421                                | -                        | 61                        | -             | -                 | 61                          | -                | -                | -                | -                | -                | -                | -                | -                | -                | -                | 61                                      | 482                      |
| Local Govt Borrowing Initiative (Highways                                   | resources               |                                    |                          |                           |               |                   |                             |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |   |                          |
| Infrastructure)   | 5                       | 5,552                              |                          | -                         | -             | -                 | 646                         | -                | -                | -                | -                | -                | -                | -                | -                | -                | -                | 646                                     | 6,198                    |
| Local Govt Borrowing Initiative (Street Lighting)                           | L                       | 1,285                              | 402                      | -                         | -             | -                 | 402                         | -                | -                | -                | -                | -                | -                | -                | -                | -                | -                | 402                                     | 1,687                    |
| Replacement of Street Lighting Columns/ River Bridge<br>Protection Measures | e<br>Non Priority       | -                                  |                          | -                         | -             | -                 | -                           | 400              | 400              | 400              | 400              | 400              | 400              | 400              | 400              | 400              | 400              | 4,000                                   | 4,000                    |
|   | Supporting a            |                                    |                          |                           |               |                   |                             |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |   |                          |
|   | Successful              |                                    |                          |                           |               |                   |                             |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |   |                          |
| Road Safety   | Economy                 | -                                  | 241                      | -                         | -             | -                 | 241                         | -                | -                | -                | -                | -                | -                | -                | -                | -                | -                | 241                                     | 241                      |
|   | Smarter use of          |                                    |                          |                           |               |                   |                             |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |   |                          |
| Unadopted Highways  | resources               | -                                  | 50                       | -                         | -             | -                 | 50                          | -                | -                | -                | -                | -                | -                | -                | -                | -                | -                | 50                                      | 50                       |
| Fleet Vehicles  | Non Priority            |                                    | 283                      | -                         | -             | -                 | 283                         | -                | -                | -                | -                | -                | -                | -                | -                | -                | -                | 283                                     | 283                      |
| Joint Vehicle Maintenance Lift Ramp   |                         | -                                  | 46                       | -                         | -             | -                 | 46                          | -                | -                | -                | -                | -                | -                | -                | -                | -                | -                | 46                                      | 46                       |

|   |  |                                    |                          |                           |               |                   |                             |                  |                  |                  |                  | Indic            | ative            |                  |                  |                  |                  |   |                          |
|---|--|------------------------------------|--------------------------|---------------------------|---------------|-------------------|-----------------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|---|--------------------------|
|   | Corporate Priority                           | Total Costs<br>to 31-3-15<br>£'000 | October<br>2015<br>£'000 | New<br>Approvals<br>£'000 | Vire<br>£'000 | Slippage<br>£'000 | Revised<br>2015/16<br>£'000 | 2016/17<br>£'000 | 2017/18<br>£'000 | 2018/19<br>£'000 | 2019/20<br>£'000 | 2020/21<br>£'000 | 2021/22<br>£'000 | 2022/23<br>£'000 | 2023/24<br>£'000 | 2024/25<br>£'000 | 2025/26<br>£'000 | Total<br>2015/16 to<br>2025/26<br>£'000 | TOTAL<br>scheme<br>£'000 |
| Re-locate Household Waste Recycling Centre - West<br>Parks Pavilions            | Smarter Use of Resources                     | - 72                               | 10                       | -                         | -             | - 9               | - 19                        | 742<br>968       | 586              | -                | -                | -                | -                | -                | -                | -                | -                | 1,328<br>987                            | 1,328<br>1,059           |
| Playground at Ffordd yr Eglwys  | Non Priority                                 | 12                                 | 75                       | -                         | -             | - 9               | 75                          | - 900            | -                | -                | -                | -                | -                | -                | -                | -                | -                | 75                                      | 75                       |
| i layground at i lotad yr Eginyo  | Smarter use of                               |                                    |                          |                           |               |                   |                             |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |   |                          |
| Highways Street Infrastructure  | resources                                    | -                                  | 1,250                    | -                         | -             | -                 | 1,250                       | -                | -                | -                | -                | -                | -                | -                | -                | -                | -                | 1,250                                   | 1,250                    |
| Bridge Strengthening - A4061 Ogmore Valley                                      | Non Priority                                 | -                                  |                          | -                         | -             | -                 | -                           | 150              | 250              | 50               | 2,000            | -                | -                | -                | -                | -                | -                | 2,450                                   | 2,450                    |
|   | Supporting a<br>Successful                   |                                    |                          |                           |               |                   |                             |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |   |                          |
| Residents Parking Bridgend Town Centre  | Economy                                      | 16                                 | 136                      | -                         | -             | -                 | 136                         | -                | -                | -                | -                | -                | -                | -                | -                | -                | -                | 136                                     | 152                      |
| Street Scene Minor Works  | Smarter use of<br>resources                  | -                                  | 14                       | -                         | -             | -                 | 14                          | -                | -                | -                | -                | -                | -                | -                | -                | -                | -                | 14                                      | 14                       |
| Bridgend Recreation Car Park  | Supporting a<br>Successful<br>Economy        | -                                  | 115                      | -                         | -             | -                 | 115                         | -                | -                | -                | -                | -                | -                | -                | -                | -                | -                | 115                                     | 115                      |
| Shop Mobility   | Helping People to<br>be more Self<br>Reliant | -                                  | 105                      | -                         | - 105         | -                 | -                           | -                | -                | -                | -                | -                | -                | -                | -                | -                | -                | -                                       | 0                        |
|   | Smarter use of                               |                                    |                          |                           |               |                   |                             |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |   |                          |
| Transport Grant Schemes   | resources                                    | -                                  | 1,038                    | -                         | -             | -                 | 1,038                       | -                | -                | -                | -                | -                | -                | -                | -                | -                | -                | 1,038                                   | 1,038                    |
| Coychurch New Cremators<br>Asda Land Compensation                               | Non Priority                                 | 220<br>26                          |                          | - 5                       | -             | -                 | 840<br>24                   | -                | -                | -                | -                | -                | -                | -                | -                | -                | -                | 840<br>24                               | 1,060<br>50              |
| Regeneration & Development  |  | 20                                 | 19                       | 5                         | -             | -                 | 24                          | -                | -                | -                | -                | -                | -                | -                | -                | -                | -                | 24                                      | 50                       |
|   | 1  |                                    |                          |                           |               |                   |                             |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |   |                          |
| Bridgend Digital  |  | 105                                |                          | -                         | -             | -                 | 21                          | -                | -                | -                | -                | -                | -                | -                | -                | -                | -                | 21                                      | 126                      |
| Bridgend Town Centre Infrastructure Programme                                   |  | -                                  | 182                      | -                         | -15           | -                 | 167                         | -                | -                | -                | -                | -                | -                | -                | -                | -                | -                | 167                                     | 167                      |
| Special Regeneration Funding  | 4  | -                                  | -                        | -                         | -             | -                 | -                           | 271              | 540              | 540              | 540              | 540              | -                | -                | -                | -                | -                | 2,431                                   | 2,431                    |
| Bridgend Townscape Heritage Initiative<br>Maesteg Townscape Heritage Initiative | -  | 1,916<br>2,149                     | 381<br>12                | -                         | -             | -                 | 381<br>12                   | 40               | -                | -                | -                | -                | -                | -                | -                | -                | -                | 421                                     | 2,337<br>2,161           |
| Porthcawl Townscape Heritage Initiative   |  | 2,149                              | 598                      | -                         | - 15          | -                 | 613                         | 225              | - 35             | 35               | -                | -                | -                | -                | -                |                  | -                | 908                                     | 969                      |
| Bridgend Town Centre  |  | 8,695                              | 95                       | -                         | -             | -                 | 95                          |                  | -                | -                | -                | -                | -                | -                | -                | -                | -                | 95                                      | 8,790                    |
| Maesteg Town Centre Regeneration Phase 4  |  | 2,751                              | 51                       | -                         | -             | -                 | 51                          | -                | -                | -                | -                | -                | -                | -                | -                | -                | -                | 51                                      | 2,802                    |
| Maesteg Town Hall Cultural Hub  | Supporting a                                 | -                                  | -                        | -                         | -             | -                 | -                           | 281              | 803              | 2,416            | 345              | -                | -                | -                | -                | -                | -                | 3,845                                   | 3,845                    |
| South East Wales Local Inv Fund   | Successful                                   | 2,032                              | 138                      | -                         | -             | -                 | 138                         | 120              | -                | -                | -                | -                | -                | -                | -                | -                | -                | 258                                     | 2,290                    |
| Llynfi Valley Development Programme Porthcawl Infrastructure                    | Economy                                      | - 266                              | -                        | -                         | -             | -                 | -                           | 2,400<br>5,507   | -                | -                | -                | -                | -                | -                | -                | -                | -                | 2,400<br>5,507                          | 2,400<br>5,773           |
| Town Beach Revetment Sea Defence, Porthcawl                                     |  | 200                                | - 174                    | -                         | -             | -174              | -                           | 5,507            | 2,901            | - 80             | -                | -                | -                | -                | -                | -                | -                | 3,552                                   | 3,552                    |
| Porthcawl Rest Bay Waterside Cycle  |  | -                                  | 33                       | -                         | -             | -                 | 33                          | 248              | -                | -                | -                | -                | -                | -                | -                | -                | -                | 281                                     | 281                      |
| Vibrant and Viable Places   | 1  | 630                                |                          | -246                      | 105           | - 105             | 4,021                       | 5,060            | -                | -                | -                | -                | -                | -                | -                | -                | -                | 9,081                                   | 9,711                    |
| Commercial Improvement Areas  |  | -                                  | 110                      | -                         | -             | -                 | 110                         | 70               | -                | -                | -                | -                | -                | -                | -                | -                | -                | 180                                     | 180                      |
| Rural Development Plan  |  | -                                  | -                        | -                         | -             | -                 | -                           | 150              | -                | -                | -                | -                | -                | -                | -                | -                | -                | 150                                     | 150                      |
| Community Economic Development<br>Housing Renewal Area                          |  | 483                                | 22<br>474                | -                         | -             | 200               | 22<br>274                   | - 200            | -                | -                | -                | -                | -                | -                | -                | -                | -                | 22<br>474                               | 505<br>474               |
| Housing Renewal Schemes   |  | -                                  | 300                      | -                         | -             | -200              | 300                         | 100              | 100              | - 100            | 100              | 100              | 100              | 100              | 100              | - 100            | 100              | 1,300                                   | 1,300                    |
| Smart System and Heat Programme   | - J  | -                                  | -                        | -                         | -             | -                 | -                           | 50               | 50               | 100              | 50               | -                | -                | -                | -                | -                | -                | 250                                     | 250                      |
| Housing Renewal/Disabled Facilities Grants                                      | Helping People to<br>be more Self<br>Reliant | _                                  | 3,337                    | _                         | -             | -980              | 2,357                       | 3,330            | 2,350            | 2,350            | 2,350            | 2,350            | 2,350            | 2,350            | 2,350            | 2,350            | 2,350            | 26,837                                  | 26,837                   |
| Sport, Play and Active Wellbeing  | 1  |                                    | 5,001                    |                           |               |                   | 2,001                       | 5,000            | 2,000            | _,000            | 2,000            | _,000            | _,000            | 2,000            | _,000            | 2,000            | 2,000            | ,                                       | _0,007                   |
| Bryngarw House  | 1  |                                    | 28                       | -                         | -             | -                 | 28                          | -                | -                | -                | -                | -                | -                | -                | -                | -                | -                | 28                                      | 28                       |
| Healthy Living Minor Works  | Non Driarity                                 | -                                  | 25                       | -                         | 27            | -                 | 52                          | -                | -                | -                | -                | -                | -                | -                | -                | -                | -                | 52                                      | 52                       |
| Berwyn Centre   | Non Priority                                 | -                                  | 200                      | -                         | -             | -                 | 200                         | -                | -                | -                | -                | -                | -                | -                | -                | -                | -                | 200                                     | 200                      |
| Pyle Life Centre  | J  | 28                                 | -                        | -                         | -             | -                 | -                           | -                | -                | -                | -                | -                | -                | -                | -                | -                | -                | -                                       | 28                       |
| Total Communities<br>Resources  |  | 26,708                             | 16,168                   | - 180                     | 27            | - 1,450           | 14,565                      | 21,333           | 8,465            | 6,521            | 6,235            | 3,840            | 3,300            | 3,300            | 3,300            | 3,300            | 3,300            | 77,459                                  | 104,167                  |
| Minor Works   | 1  | -                                  | 602                      | -30                       | -375          | -                 | 197                         | 1,100            | 1,100            | 1,100            | 1,100            | 1,100            | 1,100            | 1,100            | 1,100            | 1,100            | 1,100            | 11,197                                  | 11,197                   |
| Upgrading Industrial Estates  | ]  -   | -                                  | 40                       | -                         | -             | -                 | 40                          | -                | -                | -                | -                | -                | -                | -                | -                | -                | -                | 40                                      | 40                       |
| Fire Precautions  |  |                                    | 122                      | -                         | 100           | -                 | 222                         | -                | -                | -                | -                | -                | -                | -                | -                | -                | -                | 222                                     | 222                      |
| DDA Works   | Non Priority                                 | -                                  | 150                      | -                         | -             | -                 | 150                         | -                | -                | -                | -                | -                | -                | -                | -                | -                | -                | 150                                     | 150                      |

|  |                    |             |         |           |       |          |         |         |         |         |         | Indic   | ative   |         |         |         |         |            |        |
|--|--------------------|-------------|---------|-----------|-------|----------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|------------|--------|
|  |                    |             |         |           |       |          |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |            |        |
|  |                    |             |         |           |       |          |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         | Total      |        |
|  |                    | Total Costs | October | New       |       |          | Revised |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         | 2015/16 to | TOTAL  |
|  | Corporate Priority |             | 2015    | Approvals | Vire  | Slippage | 2015/16 | 2016/17 | 2017/18 | 2018/19 | 2019/20 | 2020/21 | 2021/22 | 2022/23 | 2023/24 | 2024/25 | 2025/26 | 2025/26    | scheme |
|  |                    | £'000       | £'000   | £'000     | £'000 | £'000    | £'000   | £'000   | £'000   | £'000   | £'000   | £'000   | £'000   | £'000   | £'000   | £'000   | £'000   | £'000      | £'000  |
| DDA Works at Civic Offices                                   |                    |             |         | _         |       | _        |         | 120     | _       | _       |         | _       | _       | _       | _       | _       | _       | 120        | 120    |
| Maximising Space and Technology / BCP                        |                    | 875         | 597     | -         |       |          | 597     |         | -       |         | -       | -       | -       | -       | -       | -       |         | 597        | 1,472  |
| Civic Offices External Envelope                              | Smarter Use of     | -           | -       | -         | -     | -        | -       | 2,550   | -       | -       | -       | -       | -       | -       | -       | -       | -       | 2,550      | 2,550  |
| Agile Working (Rationalisation of Admin. Estate)             | Resources          | _           | 637     | -         | -     | -        | 637     |         | -       | -       | -       | 580     | -       | -       | -       | -       | -       | 1,217      | 1,217  |
| Community Care Information System                            | J                  | 3,840       | 2,744   | -         | -     | -        | 2,744   |         | -       | -       | -       | -       | -       | -       | -       | -       | -       | 2,744      | 6,584  |
| Relocation of Depot Facilities                               |                    | 60          | 4,376   | -         | -     | -4,347   | 29      | 4,347   | -       | -       | -       | -       | -       | -       | -       | -       | -       | 4,376      | 4,436  |
| Bridgend Market  | Non Priority       | -           | 20      | -         | -     |          | 20      |         | -       | -       | -       | -       | -       | -       | -       | -       | -       | 20         | 20     |
| Non-Operational Assets                                       | ٦                  | 520         | 480     | -         | -     | -        | 480     | -       | -       | -       | -       | -       | -       | -       | -       | -       | -       | 480        | 1,000  |
| Investment in ICT  | Smarter Use of     |             | 300     |           |       | -300     |         | 300     | _       | _       | _       | -       |         | -       | _       | -       | _       | 300        | 300    |
| Community Projects   | Resources          | 310         | 148     |           |       | -500     | 148     | 100     | 100     | 100     | 50      | 50      | 50      | 50      | 50      | 50      | 50      | 798        | 1,108  |
| Total Resources  |                    | 5,605       | 10,216  | - 30      | - 275 | - 4,647  | 5,264   | 8,517   | 1,200   | 1,200   | 1,150   | 1,730   | 1,150   | 1,150   | 1,150   | 1,150   | 1,150   | 24,811     | 30,416 |
| Unallocated  |                    | 5,605       | 10,216  | - 30      | - 2/5 | - 4,047  | 5,∠64   | 0,017   | 1,200   | 218     | 1,150   | 696     | 1,150   | 1,150   | 1,150   | 1,150   | 1,150   | 11,256     | 11,256 |
|  |                    | -           | -       | -         | -     | -        | -       | -       | -       |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |            |        |
| Total Expenditure  |                    | 90,753      | 40,223  | -135      | -     | -8,399   | 31,689  | 43,553  | 31,697  | 10,376  | 8,683   | 6,296   | 6,296   | 6,296   | 6,296   | 6,296   | 6,296   | 163,774    | 41,672 |
| Expected Capital Resources                                   |                    |             |         |           |       |          |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |            |        |
| General Capital Funding                                      |                    |             |         |           |       |          |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |            |        |
| General Capital Funding - Supported Borrowing                |                    |             | 3,909   | -         | -     | -        | 3,909   | 3,914   | 3,914   | 3,914   | 3,914   | 3,914   | 3,914   | 3,914   | 3,914   | 3,914   | 3,914   | 43,049     |        |
| General Capital Funding - General Capital Grant              |                    |             | 2,379   | -         | -     | -        | 2.379   | 2,382   | 2,382   | 2,382   | 2,382   | 2,382   | 2,382   | 2,382   | 2,382   | 2,382   | 2,382   | 26,199     |        |
| Capital Receipts   |                    |             | 9,062   | -30       | -     | -3,451   | 5,581   | 14,803  | 11,108  | 380     | 2,026   | -,      | _,      |         | _,      | _,      | _,      | 33,898     |        |
| Unsupported Borrowing  |                    |             | 2,485   | -         |       | -,       | 2,485   | 977     |         |         | _,      |         | _       |         | _       | _       | _       | 3,462      |        |
| Loan - WG  |                    |             | 2,400   |           |       |          | 2,403   | 2.400   | -       | -       | -       |         |         |         | _       | _       |         | 2.400      |        |
|  |                    |             | -       | -         | -     | -        | -       | 2,400   | -       | -       | -       | -       | -       | -       | -       | -       | -       | 2,400      |        |
| Local Govt Borrowing Initiative (Highways<br>Infrastructure) |                    |             | 527     | -         | -     | -        | 527     | -       | -       | -       | -       | -       | -       | -       | -       | -       | -       | 527        |        |
|  |                    |             |         |           |       |          |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |            |        |
| Local Govt Borrowing Initiative (21st Century Schools)       |                    |             | 2,883   | -         | -     | -2,595   | 288     | 1,450   | 2,597   | 1,323   | -       | -       | -       | -       | -       | -       | -       | 5,658      |        |
| Earmarked Reserves   |                    |             | 1,019   | -         | -     | -140     | 879     | 4,771   | 1,086   | 100     | 50      | -       | -       | -       | -       | -       | -       | 6,886      |        |
| Revenue Contribution   |                    |             | 2,560   | -         | -     | -1,690   | 870     | 2,690   | -       | -       | -       | -       | -       | -       | -       | -       | -       | 3,560      |        |
| Sub-Total General Capital Funding                            |                    |             | 24,824  | -30       | -     | -7,876   | 16,918  | 33,387  | 21,087  | 8,099   | 8,372   | 6,296   | 6,296   | 6,296   | 6,296   | 6,296   | 6,296   | 125,639    |        |
| External Funding Approvals                                   |                    |             |         |           |       |          |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |            |        |
| WG - Flying Start  |                    |             | 281     | -         | -     | -        | 281     | -       | -       | -       | -       | -       | -       | -       | -       | -       | -       | 281        |        |
| WG - Other   |                    |             | 4,596   | 66        | -     | -200     | 4,462   | 861     | 2,176   | 60      | -       | -       | -       | -       | -       | -       | -       | 7,559      |        |
| WG - 21st Century Schools                                    |                    |             | 1,317   | -         | -     | -454     | 863     | 4,350   | 7,674   | -       | -       | -       | -       | -       | -       | -       | -       | 12,887     |        |
| WG - Vibrant & Viable  |                    |             | 3,650   | -246      | -     | -        | 3,404   | 1,771   | -       | -       | -       | -       | -       | -       | -       | -       | -       | 5,175      |        |
| S106   |                    |             | 3,628   | -         | -     | 131      | 3,759   | 504     | -       | -       | -       | -       | -       | -       | -       | -       | -       | 4,263      |        |
| Transport Grant  |                    |             | 1,211   | _         | -     | -        | 1,211   |         | -       | -       | -       | -       | _       | -       | -       | -       | -       | 1,211      |        |
| Heritage Lottery Fund (HLF)                                  |                    |             | 462     | -         | -     | -        | 462     | 475     | 760     | 2,217   | 311     | -       | _       | -       | -       | -       | -       | 4,225      |        |
| Coastal Housing  |                    |             | 150     | -         | -     | -        | 150     | 2,205   | -       |         | -       | -       | -       | -       | -       | -       | -       | 2,355      |        |
| Sport Wales  |                    |             | -       | 75        | -     | -        | 75      |         | -       | -       | -       | -       | -       | -       | -       | -       | -       | 75         |        |
| EU   |                    |             | 104     | -         | -     | -        | 104     | -       | -       | -       | -       | -       | -       | -       | -       | -       | -       | 104        |        |
| Sub-Total External Funding Approvals                         |                    |             | 15,399  | -105      |       | -523     | 14,771  | 10,166  | 10,610  | 2,277   | 311     | -       | -       | _       | _       | _       |         | 38,135     |        |
| Total Funding Available                                      |                    |             | 40,223  | -135      | _     | -8,399   | 31,689  | 43,553  | 31,697  | 10,376  | 8,683   | 6,296   | 6,296   | 6,296   | 6,296   | 6,296   | 6,296   | 163,774    |        |
| Funding Shortfall/Surplus                                    |                    |             | .0,220  |           | -     |          |         | .0,000  |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |            |        |
| r analig onortaliou plus                                     |                    |             | -       | -         | -     | -        | -       | -       | -       | -       | -       | -       | -       | -       | -       | -       | -       | -          |        |

#### Glossary of terms

SBIG - School Building Improvement Grant

WG - Welsh Government

SEN - Special Educational Needs

TG - Transport Grant

SUSTRANS - Org. focused on making smarter travel

choices

EU - European Union

WVSRA - Western Valleys Special Regeneration Area

HLPP - Healthy Living Partnership Programme

Act 1990

# TREASURY MANAGEMENT STRATEGY 2016-17



# 1.0 Introduction

The Council adopted the Chartered Institute of Public Finance and Accountancy's *Treasury Management in the Public Services: Code of Practice 2011 Edition* (the CIPFA Code) in February 2012 which requires the Council to approve a treasury management strategy before the start of each financial year. In addition to the CIPFA Code, the Welsh Government (WG) issued revised *Guidance on Local Authority Investments* in March 2010 that requires the Council to approve an Investment Strategy before the start of each financial year. This Strategy fulfils the Council's legal obligation under the *Local Government Act 2003* to have regard to both the CIPFA Code and the WG Guidance.

The Council has an integrated Treasury Management Strategy (TMS) where borrowing and investments are managed in accordance with best professional practice. The Council borrows money either to meet short term cash flow needs or to fund capital schemes approved within the capital programme. Therefore any actual loans taken are not associated with particular items of expenditure or assets. The Council is exposed to financial risks including the potential loss of invested funds and the revenue effect of changing interest rates. The successful identification, monitoring and control of risk are therefore central to the Council's TMS.

The Council delegates responsibility for the implementation and regular monitoring of its treasury management policies and practices to Cabinet, and for the execution and administration of treasury management decisions to the Section 151 Officer, who will act in accordance with the organisation's strategy, Treasury Management Practices (TMP) and CIPFA's Standard of Professional Practice on Treasury Management. Council will receive reports on its treasury management activities, including as a minimum, an annual strategy in advance of the year, a mid-year review and an annual report after its financial year end. Quarterly reports will also be received by Cabinet.

The Council nominates the Audit Committee to be responsible for ensuring effective scrutiny of the treasury management strategy and policies.

# 2.0 Economic Context and Forecasts for Interest Rates

**Economic background:** Although speeches by the Bank of England's Monetary Policy Committee (MPC) members sent signals that some were willing to countenance higher interest rates, the MPC held policy rates at 0.5% for the 84<sup>th</sup> consecutive month at its meeting in February 2016. Quantitative easing (QE) has been maintained at £375bn since July 2012.

The outcome of the UK general election, which was largely fought over the parties' approach to dealing with the deficit in the public finances, saw some big shifts in the political landscape and put the key issue of the UK's relationship with the EU at the heart of future politics. Uncertainty over the outcome of the forthcoming referendum could put downward pressure on UK GDP growth and interest rates.

**Credit outlook:** The varying fortunes of different parts of the global economy are reflected in market indicators of credit risk. UK Banks operating in the Far East and parts of mainland Europe have seen their perceived risk increase, while those with a more domestic focus continue to show improvement. The sale of most of the

government's stake in Lloyds and the first sale of its shares in RBS have generally been seen as credit positive.

Bail-in legislation, which ensures that large investors including local authorities will rescue failing banks instead of taxpayers in the future, has now been fully implemented in the UK, USA and Germany. The rest of the European Union will follow suit in January 2016, while Australia, Canada and Switzerland are well advanced with their own plans. Meanwhile, changes to the UK Financial Services Compensation Scheme and similar European schemes in July 2015 mean that most private sector investors are now partially or fully exempt from contributing to a bail-in. The credit risk associated with making unsecured bank deposits has therefore increased relative to the risk of other investment options available to the Council; returns from cash deposits however remain stubbornly low.

**Interest rate forecast**: The Council's treasury adviser Arlingclose projects the first 0.25% increase in UK Bank Rate in the third quarter of 2016, with a slow rise finally settling between 2% and 3% in several years' time. Persistently low inflation, subdued global growth and potential concerns over the UK's position in Europe mean that the risks to this forecast are weighted towards the downside.

A shallow upward path for medium term gilt yields is forecast, as continuing concerns about the Eurozone, emerging markets and other geo-political events weigh on risk appetite, while inflation expectations remain subdued. Arlingclose projects the 10 year gilt yield to rise from its current 2.0% level by around 0.30% a year. The uncertainties surrounding the timing of UK and US interest rate rises are likely to prompt short-term volatility in gilt yields.

|           |      | <b>a</b> | 4.34   | F      |         | 20      | 50        |
|-----------|------|----------|--------|--------|---------|---------|-----------|
|           | Bank | 3 month  | 1 Year | 5-year | 10 year | 20 year | 50        |
|           | Rate | LIBID    | LIBID  | gilt   | gilt    | gilt    | year gilt |
|           | Rale | rate     | rate   | yield  | yield   | yield   | yield     |
| Mar 2016  | 0.50 | 0.60     | 1.20   | 1.30   | 1.90    | 2.50    | 2.50      |
| June 2016 | 0.50 | 0.70     | 1.35   | 1.38   | 1.95    | 2.53    | 2.55      |
| Sept 2016 | 0.75 | 0.80     | 1.45   | 1.45   | 2.00    | 2.55    | 2.60      |
| Dec 2016  | 0.75 | 0.95     | 1.55   | 1.53   | 2.05    | 2.58    | 2.63      |
| Mar 2017  | 1.00 | 1.05     | 1.70   | 1.60   | 2.10    | 2.60    | 2.65      |
| June 2017 | 1.00 | 1.15     | 1.80   | 1.68   | 2.15    | 2.63    | 2.68      |
| Sept 2017 | 1.25 | 1.30     | 1.95   | 1.75   | 2.20    | 2.65    | 2.70      |
| Dec 2017  | 1.25 | 1.40     | 2.00   | 1.83   | 2.25    | 2.68    | 2.73      |
| Mar 2018  | 1.50 | 1.50     | 2.10   | 1.90   | 2.30    | 2.70    | 2.75      |
| Jun 2018  | 1.50 | 1.60     | 2.15   | 1.98   | 2.35    | 2.73    | 2.78      |
| Sept 2018 | 1.50 | 1.65     | 2.15   | 2.05   | 2.40    | 2.75    | 2.80      |
| Dec 2018  | 1.50 | 1.70     | 2.15   | 2.13   | 2.45    | 2.78    | 2.83      |
| Mar 2019  | 1.50 | 1.75     | 2.15   | 2.20   | 2.50    | 2.80    | 2.85      |

Arlingclose (Council's TM Advisers) central interest rate forecast – January 2016

| Table 1: Council's debt and investment | position as at 31 December 2015 |
|--|---------------------------------|
|--|---------------------------------|

|   |          | Principal<br>as at<br>31-12-15 | Average<br>Rate |
|---|----------|--------------------------------|-----------------|
|   |          | £m                             | %               |
| Fixed rate long term funding                        | PWLB(i)  | 77.62                          | 4.70            |
| Variable rate long term funding                     | PWLB     | -                              | -               |
|   | LOBO(ii) | 19.25                          | 4.65            |
| Total Long Term External<br>Borrowing(iii)          |          | 96.87                          | 4.69            |
| Other Long Term Liabilities(iii)<br>(including PFI) |          | 23.45                          |                 |
| TOTAL GROSS DEBT                                    |          | 120.32                         |                 |
|   |          |                                |                 |
| Fixed rate investments (iv)                         |          | 32.00                          | 0.49            |
| Variable rate investments                           |          | 8.00                           | 0.58            |
| TOTAL INVESTMENTS(v)                                |          | 40.00                          | 0.51            |
| TOTAL NET DEBT                                      |          | 80.32                          |                 |

(i) Public Works Loan Board (PWLB)

(ii) Lender's Option Borrower's Option (LOBO)

(iii) Long term borrowing/liabilities include all instruments with an initial term of 365 days or more and long term liabilities includes the short term element of the liability

(iv) The investment totals include instant access deposit accounts which are included as "Cash" in the Council's balance sheet in the Statement of Accounts and also investments shown as "Cash Equivalents" in the Council's balance sheet that mature in 1 month or less from the date of acquisition and that are readily convertible to known amounts of cash with insignificant risk of change in value

Fixed rate in the above table includes instruments which are due to mature in the year

The £19.25m relates to Lender's Option Borrower's Option (LOBO) loans which have a maturity date of 2054, however these may be re-scheduled in advance of this maturity date. The LOBO rate and term may vary in the future depending upon the prevailing market rates, the lender exercising their option to increase rates at one of the bi-annual trigger points and therefore, the Council being given the option to accept the increase or to repay the loan without incurring a penalty. The next trigger point is 22 July 2016 and although the Council understands that the lender is unlikely to exercise this option in the current low interest rate environment, an element of refinancing risk remains and the Council would take the option to repay these loans at no cost if it has the opportunity to do so in the future. The long term liabilities figure of £23.45 million at 31 December 2015 includes £18.92 million for the Council's Private Finance Initiative (PFI) arrangement (for the provision of a Secondary School in Maesteg) and a new Long Term Liability of £2.40 million relating to a loan from the WG Central Capital Retained Fund for regeneration works within the Llynfi Valley.

Investments are anticipated to drop from £40.00m on 31 December 2015 to approximately £17m by the 31 March 2016. As in previous years this is due partly to the reduction in income collected from Council Tax and National Non-Domestic Rates in February and March 2016 and expenditure expected for the capital programme.

The underlying need to borrow for capital purposes is measured by the Capital Financing Requirement (CFR), while usable reserves and working capital are the underlying resources available for investment. The Council's current strategy is to maintain borrowing and investments below their underlying levels, sometimes known as internal borrowing. CIPFA's *Prudential Code for Capital Finance in Local Authorities* recommends that the Council's total debt should be lower than its highest forecast CFR over the next three years. Forecast changes in these sums are included in the Prudential Indicators shown in **Schedule A** which shows that the Council expects to comply with this recommendation during 2015-16, 2016-17 and the following three years.

# 4.0 Borrowing Strategy

The major objectives to be followed in 2016-17 are:-

- to minimise the revenue costs of debt,
- to manage the Council's debt maturity profile i.e. to leave no one future year with a high level of repayments that could cause problems in re-borrowing ,
- to effect funding in any one year at the cheapest cost commensurate with future risk,
- to forecast average future interest rates and borrow accordingly,
- to monitor and review the level of variable interest rate loans in order to take greater advantage of interest rate movement,
- to reschedule debt if appropriate, in order to take advantage of potential savings as interest rates change, and
- to maximise the use of all capital resources including borrowing, both supported and unsupported, useable capital receipts and grants and contributions.

Given the significant cuts to public expenditure and in particular to local government funding, the Council's borrowing strategy continues to address the key issue of affordability without compromising the longer-term stability of the debt portfolio. The uncertainty over future interest rates increases the risks associated with treasury activity. As a result the Council will take a cautious approach to its treasury strategy. With short-term interest rates currently much lower than long term rates, it is likely to be more cost effective in the short term to either borrow short term loans or use internal resources. Short term and variable rate loans expose the Council to the risk of short term interest rates as shown in the Treasury Management Indicators in **Schedule A**.

The Section 151 Officer will take the most appropriate form of borrowing depending on the prevailing interest rates at the time, however, with long term rates forecast to rise in the coming years, any such short term savings will need to be balanced against the potential longer-term costs. The Council's Treasury Management advisers will assist the Council with this 'cost of carry' and breakeven analysis. No long term borrowing has been taken to date during 2015-16 and it is not expected that there will be a requirement for any new long term borrowing in 2015-16 or 2016-17. Alternatively, the Council may arrange forward starting loans during 2016-17 where the interest rate is fixed in advance, but the cash is received in later years. This would enable certainty of cost to be achieved without suffering a cost of carry in the intervening period. In addition, the Council may borrow short term loans (normally for up to one month) to cover unexpected cash flow shortages.

The **approved sources** of long-term and short-term borrowing are:

- Public Works Loan Board (PWLB) and any successor body
- any institution approved for investments (see Investment Strategy)
- any other bank or building society authorised to operate in the UK
- UK public and private sector pension funds (except the Council's Pension Fund)
- capital market bond investors
- UK Municipal Bonds Agency plc and other special purpose companies created to enable joint local authority bond issues.

In addition, capital finance may be raised by the following methods that are not borrowing, but may be classed as other debt liabilities:

- operating and finance leases
- hire purchase
- Private Finance Initiative
- sale and leaseback

The Council has previously raised the majority of its long-term borrowing from the PWLB, but will also investigate other sources of finance, such as Welsh Government and local authority loans and bank loans, that may be available at more favourable rates. The UK Municipal Bonds Agency plc was established in 2014 by the Local Government Association as an alternative to the PWLB. It plans to issue bonds on the capital markets and lend the proceeds to local authorities. This will be a more complicated source of finance than the PWLB for two reasons: borrowing authorities may be required to provide bond investors with a joint and several guarantee over the very small risk that other local authority borrowers default on their loans; and there will be a lead time of several months between committing to borrow and knowing the interest rate payable. Any decision to borrow from the Agency will therefore be the subject of a separate report.

**Debt Rescheduling:** The PWLB allows authorities to repay loans before maturity and either pay a premium or receive a discount according to a set formula based on current interest rates. The Council may take advantage of this and replace some higher rate loans with new loans at lower interest rates, or repay loans without replacement, where this is expected to lead to an overall saving or reduction in risk.

# 5.0 Investment Strategy

Both the CIPFA Code and the WG Guidance require the Council to invest its funds prudently, and to have regard to the security and liquidity of its investments before seeking the highest rate of return, or yield. The Council's objective when investing money is to strike an appropriate balance between risk and return, balancing the risk of incurring losses from defaults against receiving unsuitably low investment income.

**Investment Balances:** The Council holds surplus funds representing income received in advance of expenditure plus balances and reserves held. Based on its cash flow forecasts, the Council anticipates its investment balances in 2016-17 to range between £12m to £50m with an average investment rate of 0.45% (based on current rates and investment types) but this will be reviewed at half year and reported to Council. The actual balance varies because of the cash flow during the month and year as to when income is received (such as specific grant income, housing benefits subsidy and Revenue Support Grant) and payments are made (such as salaries and wages, major capital expenditure and loan repayments).

The major objectives to be followed in 2016-17 are:-

- To maintain capital security;
- To maintain liquidity so funds are available when expenditure is needed;
- To achieve the **yield** on investments commensurate with the proper levels of security and liquidity.

The Council's investments have historically been placed in short term bank and building society unsecured deposits and local and central government, however, investments may be made with any public or private sector organisations that meet the credit criteria detailed below. The Council is looking to diversify into more secure and/or higher yielding asset classes during 2016-17 but any new instruments used will be in full consultation with the Council's treasury management advisers.

With short term interest rates currently much lower than long-term rates, due consideration will also be given to using surplus funds to make early repayments of long term borrowing if appropriate.

**Credit Rating**: Investment decisions are made by reference to the lowest published long-term credit rating from Fitch, Moody's or Standard & Poor's. Where available, the credit rating relevant to the specific investment or class of investment is used, otherwise the counterparty credit rating is used.

<u>Approved Counterparties:</u> The Council may invest with any of the counterparty types shown in Table 2 below, subject to the cash limits (per counterparty) and the time limits shown. These cash limits are per counterparty and relate to principal only and exclude any accrued interest. These must be read in conjunction with the notes immediately below the table and the combined secured and unsecured investments in any one bank must not exceed the cash limit for secured investments:

# Table 2: Approved Investment Counterparties and Limits

| Credit Rating | Banks<br>(including<br>building<br>societies)<br>Unsecured | Banks<br>(including<br>building<br>societies)<br>Secured | Government  | Corporates | Registered<br>Providers |
|---------------|--|--|-------------|------------|-------------------------|
| UK Central    | N/A  | N/A  | £ Unlimited | N/A        | N/A                     |
| Government    |  |  | 50 Years    |            |                         |
| UK Local      | N/A  | N/A  | £12,000,000 | N/A        | N/A                     |
| Authorities * |  |  | 10 Years    |            |                         |
| AAA           | £3,000,000   | £4,000,000   | £4,000,000  | £2,000,000 | £2,000,000              |
|               | 5 Years  | 20 Years   | 50 Years    | 20 Years   | 20 Years                |
| AA+           | £3,000,000   | £4,000,000   | £4,000,000  | £2,000,000 | £2,000,000              |
|               | 5 Years  | 10 Years   | 25 Years    | 10 Years   | 10 Years                |
| AA            | £3,000,000   | £4,000,000   | £4,000,000  | £2,000,000 | £2,000,000              |
|               | 4 Years  | 5 Years  | 15 Years    | 5 Years    | 10 Years                |
| AA-           | £3,000,000   | £4,000,000   | £4,000,000  | £2,000,000 | £2,000,000              |
|               | 3 Years  | 4 Years  | 10 Years    | 4 Years    | 10 Years                |
| A+            | £3,000,000   | £4,000,000   | £2,000,000  | £2,000,000 | £2,000,000              |
|               | 2 Years  | 3 Years  | 5 Years     | 3 Years    | 5 Years                 |
| Α             | £3,000,000   | £4,000,000   | £2,000,000  | £2,000,000 | £2,000,000              |
|               | 13 Months  | 2 Years  | 5 Years     | 2 Years    | 5 Years                 |
| A-            | £3,000,000   | £4,000,000   | £2,000,000  | £2,000,000 | £2,000,000              |
|               | 6 Months   | 13 Months  | 5 Years     | 13 Months  | 5 Years                 |
| BBB+          | £1,000,000   | £2,000,000   | £1,000,000  | £1,000,000 | £1,000,000              |
|               | 100 Days   | 6 Months   | 2 Years     | 6 Months   | 2 Years                 |
| BBB           | £1,000,000   | £2,000,000   | N/A         | N/A        | N/A                     |
|               | Next day only  | 100 Days   |             |            |                         |
| None          | £1,000,000   | N/A  | N/A         | N/A        | £2,000,000              |
|               | 6 Months   |  |             |            | 5 Years                 |
| Pooled Funds  |  | 1  | £4,000,000  | 1          | 1                       |
|               |  |  | Per Fund    |            |                         |

**Banks Unsecured:** Accounts, deposits, certificates of deposit and senior unsecured bonds with banks and building societies, other than multilateral development banks. These investments are subject to the risk of credit loss via a bail-in should the regulator determine that the bank is failing or likely to fail. Unsecured investment with banks rated BBB are restricted to overnight deposits at the Council's current account bank. Any additional amounts received into our accounts with our own bankers which are received late in the day meaning it is too late to make an investment the same day, then the limit in the above table will not apply as this does not count as an investment.

**Banks Secured:** Covered bonds, reverse repurchase agreements and other collateralised arrangements with banks and building societies. These investments are secured on the bank's assets, which limits the potential losses in the unlikely event of insolvency, and means that they are exempt from bail-in. Where there is no investment specific credit rating, but the collateral upon which the investment is secured has a credit rating, the highest of the collateral credit rating and the counterparty credit rating will be used to determine cash and time limits.

# The combined secured and unsecured investments in any one bank will not exceed the cash limit for secured investments.

**Government:** Loans, bonds and bills issued or guaranteed by national governments, regional and local authorities and multilateral development banks. These investments are not subject to bail-in, and there is an insignificant risk of insolvency. Investments with the UK Central Government may be made in unlimited amounts for up to 50 years.

**Corporates**: Loans, bonds and commercial paper issued by companies other than banks and registered providers. These investments are not subject to bail-in, but are exposed to the risk of the company going insolvent. Loans to unrated companies will only be made as part of a diversified pool in order to spread the risk widely.

**Registered Providers:** Loans and bonds issued by, guaranteed by, or secured on the assets of Registered Providers of Social Housing, formerly known as Housing Associations. These bodies are tightly regulated by the Welsh Government and, as providers of public services, they retain a high likelihood of receiving government support if needed.

**Money Market Funds (type of pooled fund)**: These funds are pooled investment vehicles consisting of money market deposits and similar instruments. They have the advantage of providing wide diversification of investment risks, coupled with the services of a professional fund manager. Short term Money Market Funds that offer same-day liquidity and very low or no volatility will be used as an alternative to instant access bank accounts. To date the Council has not used money market funds.

**Other Pooled Funds:** The Council may consider using pooled bond, equity and property funds whose value changes with market prices and/or have a notice period will be used for longer investment periods as they offer enhanced returns over the longer term, and are potentially more volatile in the shorter term. To date the Council

has not used any pooled funds but if it did their performance and continued suitability in meeting the Council's investment objectives would be monitored regularly.

**Credit Rating Criteria and their Use:** Credit ratings are obtained and monitored by the Council's treasury advisers, who will notify changes as they occur.

Long-term ratings are expressed on a scale from AAA (the highest quality) through to D (indicating default). Ratings of BBB- and above are described as investment grade, while ratings of BB+ and below are described as speculative grade. The Council's credit rating criteria are set to ensure that it is very unlikely the Council will hold speculative grade investments, despite the possibility of repeated downgrades.

Where an entity has its credit rating downgraded so that it fails to meet the approved investment criteria then:

- no new investments will be made,
- any existing investments that can be recalled or sold at no cost will be, and
- full consideration will be given to the recall or sale of all other existing investments with the affected counterparty.

Where a credit rating agency announces that a rating is on review for possible downgrade (also known as "rating watch negative" or "credit watch negative") so that it may fall below the approved rating criteria, then only investments that can be withdrawn on the next working day will be made with that organisation until the outcome of the review is announced. This policy will not apply to negative outlooks, which indicate a long-term direction of travel rather than an imminent change of rating.

**Other Information on the Security of Investments**: The Council understands that credit ratings are good, but not perfect, predictors of investment default. Full regard will therefore be given to other available information on the credit quality of the organisations in which it invests, including credit default swap prices, financial statements, information on potential government support and reports in the quality financial press. No investments will be made with an organisation if there are substantive doubts about its credit quality, even though it may meet the credit rating criteria.

When deteriorating financial market conditions affect the creditworthiness of all organisations this is not generally reflected in credit ratings, but can be seen in other market measures. In these circumstances, the Council will restrict its investments to those organisations of higher credit quality and reduce the maximum duration of its investments to maintain the required level of security. The extent of these restrictions will be in line with prevailing financial market conditions. If these restrictions mean that insufficient commercial organisations of high credit quality are available to invest the Council's cash balances, then the surplus will be deposited with the UK Government, via the Debt Management Office or invested in government treasury bills for example, or with other local authorities. This will cause a reduction in the level of investment income earned, but will protect the principal sum invested.

**Specified Investments**: This is an investment which offers high security and high liquidity. It is a low risk investment where the possibility of loss of principal or investment income is negligible and satisfies the conditions below as defined by *WG Investment Guidance*:-

- denominated in pound sterling,
- contractually committed to be paid within 12 months of arrangement (364 days),
- not defined as capital expenditure by legislation, and
- invested with one of:
  - the UK Government,
  - o a UK local authority,
  - a UK parish or community council or
  - o body or investment scheme of "high credit quality"

The Council defines "**high credit quality**" organisations and securities as those having a credit rating of A- or higher that are domiciled in the UK or a foreign country with a sovereign rating of AA+ or higher. Overseas subsidiaries of foreign banking groups will normally be assessed according to the country of domicile of the parent organisation.

**Non-specified Investments:** Any investment that does not fall into the criteria detailed above under the Specified definition. The Council does not intend to make any investments denominated in foreign currencies. Non-specified investments will therefore be limited to:

- long-term investments, i.e. those that are due to mature 12 months or longer from the date of arrangement,
- those that are defined as capital expenditure by legislation, such as shares in money market funds and other pooled fund, and
- investments with bodies and schemes not meeting the definition on high credit quality.

All investments longer than 364 days will be made with a cautious approach to cash flow requirements and will only be entered into with prior advice from the Council's Treasury Management Advisers.

The WG Guidance requires the Council's Investment Strategy to set an overall limit for non-specified investments which is currently set at £25m. Table 3 below shows the non-specified categories and the relevant limits – the total of the individual limits exceed £25m, however at any one point in time a maximum of £**25m** of investments could be in one of the following non-specified categories with the following category limits:

|   | Category Total<br>Cash limit |
|---|------------------------------|
| Total long-term investments   | £15m                         |
| Total Money Market Funds  | £10m                         |
| Total other pooled funds  | £10m                         |
| Total investments without credit ratings or rated below the Council's definition of "high credit quality"                 | £ 6m                         |
| Total investments (except pooled funds)with institutions domiciled in foreign countries with a sovereign rating below AA+ | £ 3m                         |

## Table 3: Non-Specified Investment Limits

# Investment Limits:

The combined values of specified and non-specified investments with any one organisation are subject to the investment limits detailed below in Table 4, the approved counterparties and limits shown in Table 2 above and also the non-specified limits in Table 3 above. A group of banks under the same ownership will be treated as a single organisation for limit purposes.

# Table 4: Investments Limits

|   | Cash limit      |
|---|-----------------|
| Any single organisation, except the UK Central and Local Government | £4m             |
| UK Central Government   | unlimited       |
| UK Local Authorities (per counterparty)                             | £12m            |
| Any group of organisations under the same ownership                 | £4m per group   |
| Any group of pooled funds under the same management                 | £4m per manager |
| Negotiable instruments held in a broker's nominee account           | £10m per broker |
| Foreign countries   | £4m per country |
| Registered Providers  | £5m in total    |
| Unsecured investments with Building Societies                       | £6m in total    |

**Liquidity Management:** The Council forecasts on a prudent basis the maximum period for which funds may be committed therefore minimising the risk of the Council being forced to borrow on unfavourable terms to meet its financial commitments. A limit of £15m (table 3 above) has been set for 2016-17 for long term investments and this has been set with reference to the Medium Term Financial Strategy and cash flow forecast. This represents 30% of the maximum amount of investments that the Council anticipate to have at any one point in time during 2016-17.

# 6.0 <u>Treasury Management and Prudential Indicators</u>

The 2011 Treasury Management Code and Prudential Code require the Council to set and report on a number of Treasury Management and Prudential Indicators. **Schedule A** revises some of the indicators for 2015-16, 2016-17, 2017-18, and 2018-19 and introduces new indicators for 2019-20 to be consistent with the principles contained in the Medium Term Financial Strategy. The indicators either summarise the expected activity or introduce limits upon the activity, and reflect the underlying capital programme.

# 7.0 Annual Minimum Revenue Provision Statement 2016-17

Where a Council finances capital expenditure by debt, it must put aside revenue resources to repay that debt in later years. This amount charged to revenue is called the Minimum Revenue Provision (MRP). Under the Local Authority (Capital Finance and Accounting) (Amendment) (Wales) Regulations 2008, an Annual Minimum Revenue Provision (MRP) Statement needs to be produced that details the methodology for the MRP charge. There is not a statutory minimum for the amount set aside. It needs to be considered a prudent provision to ensure that the debt is

repaid over a period that is either reasonably commensurate with that over which the capital expenditure provides benefits or in the case of borrowing supported by Welsh Government's Revenue Support Grant reasonably commensurate with the period implicit in the determination of that grant. This is detailed in **Schedule B**.

### 8.0 <u>Performance Indicators</u>

The Code of Practice on Treasury Management requires the Council to set performance indicators to assess the adequacy of the treasury function over the year. These are distinct historic indicators as opposed to the treasury management and prudential indicators which are predominantly forward looking. One debt performance indicator is where the average portfolio rate of interest is compared to an appropriate average available such as the average PWLB Debt for Welsh and UK Local Authorities. The rate of return on investments can be monitored against the benchmark of the average 7 day London Inter Bank Bid (LIBID) rate and will also be benchmarked against the average Bank Rate.

### 9.0 Other Items

The Council is required by CIPFA or WG to include the following additional items:

**Policy on Use of Financial Derivatives:** The Localism Act 2011 includes a general power competence that removes the uncertain legal position over English local authorities' use of standalone financial derivatives (i.e. those that are not embedded into a loan or investment). These instruments are used by organisations to manage exposure to interest rate or exchange rate fluctuations. Although this change does not apply to Wales, the latest CIPFA Code requires authorities to clearly state their policy on the use of derivatives in the annual strategy. In the absence of any legislative power, the Council's policy is not to enter into standalone financial derivatives within loans and investments including pooled funds and forward starting transactions may be used and the risks they present will be managed in line with the overall treasury risk management strategy.

**Investment Advisers:** The Council has appointed Arlingclose Limited as treasury management advisers to provide advice and information relating to its borrowing and investment activities. The quality of this service is controlled by having regular meetings with the advisers and regularly reviewing the service provided.

**Investment of Money Borrowed in Advance of Need:** The Welsh Government maintains that the borrowing of monies purely to invest or on-lend and make a return is unlawful and this Council will not engage in such activity, however, the Council could potentially borrow in advance of need where this is expected to provide the best long term value for money. Since amounts borrowed will be invested until spent, the -Council is aware that it will be exposed to the risk of loss of the borrowed sums, and the risk that investment and borrowing interest rates may change in the intervening period. These risks will be managed as part of the Council's overall management of its treasury risks.

The Council has an integrated Treasury Management Strategy and borrowing is not linked to the financing of specific items of expenditure. The Council's Capital Financing Requirement (CFR) as at 1 January 2016 was in excess of the actual debt

of the Council (as detailed in the Prudential Indicators in Schedule A) indicating there was no borrowing in advance of need.

**Investment Training:** The Treasury Management Team receives training from the Council's Treasury Management advisers. The Council also supports personal development so individuals enhance their own knowledge through reading CIPFA guidance, publications and research on the internet.

### TREASURY MANAGEMENT INDICATORS

The following indicators (which are forward looking parameters) form part of the CIPFA Code of Practice on Treasury Management. They enable the Council to measure and manage its exposure to Treasury Management risks using the following indicators.

The Council needs to set the upper limits to its **Interest Rate Exposure** for the effects of changes in interest rates. There are two treasury management indicators that relate to both fixed interest rates and variable interest rates. These limits have been calculated with reference to the net outstanding principal sums and are set to control the Council's exposure to interest rate risk.

| No. | Interest Rate Exposure                   | 2015-16<br>Proj. | 2016-17<br>Est. | 2017-18<br>Est. | 2018-19<br>Est. | 2019-20<br>Est. |
|-----|--|------------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|
|     |  | £m               | £m              | £m              | £m              | £m              |
|     | Total Projected Principal Outstanding on |                  |                 |                 |                 |                 |
|     | Borrowing 31 March                       | 96.87            | 96.87           | 101.87          | 106.87          | 111.87          |
|     | Total Projected Principal Outstanding on |                  |                 |                 |                 |                 |
|     | Investments 31 March                     | 17.00            | 12.00           | 10.00           | 8.00            | 6.00            |
|     | Net Principal Outstanding                | 79.87            | 84.87           | 91.87           | 98.87           | 105.87          |
| 1.  | Upper Limit on fixed interest rates      |                  |                 |                 |                 |                 |
|     | (net principal) exposure                 | 140.00           | 140.00          | 140.00          | 140.00          | 145.00          |
| 2.  | Upper Limit on variable interest rates   |                  |                 |                 |                 |                 |
|     | (net principal) exposure                 | 50.00            | 50.00           | 50.00           | 50.00           | 50.00           |

The Section 151 Officer will manage interest rate exposures between these limits.

A further indicator for Treasury Management measures the **Maturity Structure of Borrowing** and is the amount of projected borrowing that is fixed rate, maturing in each period as a percentage of total projected fixed rate borrowing. This indicator is set to control the Council's exposure to refinancing risk and has been set to allow for the possible restructuring of long term debt where this is expected to lead to an overall saving or reduction in risk.

| No | Maturity structure of fixed rate borrowing during 2016-17 | Upper<br>limit | lower<br>limit |
|----|---|----------------|----------------|
| 3. | Under 12 months   | 50%            | 0%             |
|    | 12 months and within 24 months                            | 25%            | 0%             |
|    | 24 months and within 5 years                              | 50%            | 0%             |
|    | 5 years and within 10 years                               | 60%            | 0%             |
|    | 10 years and above  | 100%           | 40%            |

The Upper Limit for **Total Principal Sums Invested over 364 days** indicator controls the amount of longer term investments which mature beyond the period end. This is set to control the Council's exposure to the risk of incurring losses by seeking early repayment of its investments.

| No.   | 2016-17<br>£m | 2017-18<br>£m | 2018-19<br>£m | 2019-20<br>£m |
|---|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|
| 4. Upper Limit - Total Principa<br>Invested more than 364 day | 15            | 10            | 8             | 6             |

#### 2.0 PRUDENTIAL INDICATORS

The Prudential Indicators are required to be set and approved by Council in accordance with CIPFA's *Prudential Code for Capital Finance in Local Authorities*.

Council is required to formally adopt CIPFA's Treasury Management Code and the revised version of the 2011 code was adopted by Council on 22 February 2012.

#### Prudential Indicators for Prudence

The following Prudential Indicators are based on the Council's capital programme which is subject to change.

The Council's capital expenditure plans are summarised below and this forms the first prudential indicator for Prudence. The total capital expenditure is funded from capital grants and contributions, capital receipts and revenue with the remainder being the **Net Financing Need for the Financial Year** to be met from borrowing.

| No. | Prudential indicators For Prudence | 2015-16<br>£'000<br>Proj. * | 2016-17<br>£'000<br>Est. | 2017-18<br>£'000<br>Est. | 2018-19<br>£'000<br>Est. | 2019-20<br>£'000<br>Est. |
|-----|------------------------------------|-----------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|
| 1   | Estimates of Capital Expenditure   |                             |                          |                          |                          |                          |
|     | Non – HRA                          | 31,689                      | 43,553                   | 31,697                   | 10,376                   | 8,683                    |
|     | Total Capital Expenditure          | 31,689                      | 43,553                   | 31,697                   | 10,376                   | 8,683                    |
|     | Financed by :-                     |                             |                          |                          |                          |                          |
|     | Capital Grants and Contributions   | 17,150                      | 12,548                   | 12,992                   | 4,659                    | 2,693                    |
|     | Capital Receipts                   | 5,581                       | 17,203                   | 11,108                   | 380                      | 2,026                    |
|     | Revenue                            | 870                         | 2,690                    | 0                        | 0                        | 0                        |
|     | Earmarked Reserves                 | 879                         | 4,771                    | 1,086                    | 100                      | 50                       |
|     | Net Financing Need for Year        | 7,209                       | 6,341                    | 6,511                    | 5,237                    | 3,914                    |

The second Prudential Indicator is the **Capital Financing Requirement (CFR)** for the Council. This shows the total outstanding capital expenditure that has not been funded from either revenue or other capital resources. It is derived from the actual Balance Sheet of the Council. It is essentially a measure of the underlying need to finance capital expenditure and forms the basis of the charge to the General Fund under the Prudential Code system.

The process for charging the financing of capital expenditure to revenue is a statutory requirement and is called the Minimum Revenue Provision (MRP). The actual MRP charge needs to be prudent – as detailed in the Council's MRP policy in **Schedule B**.

| No. | Prudential indicators For<br>Prudence  | 2015-16<br>£'000<br>Proj.                     | 2016-17<br>£'000<br>Est.                        | 2017-18<br>£'000<br>Est.                       | 2018-19<br>£'000<br>Est.                            | 2019-20<br>£'000<br>Est.                            |
|-----|--|---|---|--|---|---|
| 2   | Capital Financing Requirement (CFR)  |   |   |  |   |   |
|     | Opening CFR (1 April) excluding PFI  | 154,979                                       | 155,443   | 155,266  | 155,216   | 153,890   |
|     | Opening PFI CFR  | 19,300  | 18,787  | 18,235   | 17,640  | 17,000  |
|     | Opening Innovation Centre  | 770   | 719   | 664  | 603   | 537   |
|     | Opening HALO   | 962   | 845   | 728  | 612   | 495   |
|     | Total Opening CFR  | 176,011                                       | 175,794   | 174,893  | 174,071   | 171,922   |
|     | Movement in CFR excl. PFI & other liabilities<br>Movement in PFI CFR<br>Movement in Innovation Centre CFR<br>Movement in HALO CFR<br>Total Movement in CFR | 463<br>(512)<br>(51)<br>(117)<br><b>(217)</b> | (177)<br>(552)<br>(55)<br>(117)<br><b>(901)</b> | (50)<br>(595)<br>(60)<br>(117)<br><b>(822)</b> | (1,326)<br>(640)<br>(66)<br>(117)<br><b>(2,149)</b> | (2,609)<br>(690)<br>(90)<br>(117)<br><b>(3,506)</b> |
|     | Closing CFR (31 March)   | 175,794                                       | 174,893   | 174,071  | 171,922   | 168,416   |
|     | Movement in CFR represented by :-  |   |   |  |   |   |
|     | Net Financing Need for Year (above)  | 7,209   | 6,341   | 6,511  | 5,237   | 3,914   |
|     | Minimum and Voluntary Revenue Provisions*  | (7,426)                                       | (7,242)   | (7,333)  | (7,387)   | (7,420)   |
|     | Total Movement   | (217)   | (901)   | (822)  | (2,150)   | (3,506)   |

\*Minimum Revenue Provision (MRP) and Voluntary Revenue Provision (VRP) represent the revenue charge for the repayment of debt and includes MRP for the Public Finance Initiative (PFI), Finance Leases, Innovation Centre and HALO

#### Limits to Borrowing Activity

The Council's long term borrowing at the 31 December 2015 was £96.87m as detailed in section 3 of the Strategy. External Borrowing can arise as a result of both capital and revenue expenditure and timing of cash flows. Because the Council has an integrated Treasury Management Strategy there is no association between individual loans and particular types of expenditure. Therefore, the Capital Financing Requirement and actual external borrowing can be very different.

The Gross Debt position (Borrowing and Long Term Liabilities) is shown below:

| No. | Prudential indicators<br>For Prudence<br>Gross Debt 31 March | 2015-16<br>£'000<br>Proj. | 2016-17<br>£'000<br>Est. | 2017-18<br>£'000<br>Est. | 2018-19<br>£'000<br>Est. | 2019-20<br>£'000<br>Est. |
|-----|--|---------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|
| 3   | External Borrowing   | 96,867                    | 96,867                   | 101,867                  | 106,867                  | 111,867                  |
|     | Long Term Liabilities<br>(including PFI)                     | 23,261                    | 22,497                   | 21,685                   | 20,822                   | 17,485                   |
|     | Total Gross Debt   | 120,128                   | 119,364                  | 123,552                  | 127,689                  | 129,352                  |

Within the Prudential Indicators, there are a number of key indicators to ensure the Council operates its activities within well-defined limits. One key control is to ensure that over the medium term, debt will only be for a capital purpose. The Council needs to ensure that external debt does not, except in the short term, exceed the Capital Financing Requirement for 2015-16 (i.e. the preceding year) plus the estimates of any additional capital financing requirement for the current and next three financial years, however 2019-20 has also been included to be consistent with the Medium Term Financial Strategy.

|   | Prudential indicators For<br>Prudence | 2015-16<br>£'000<br>Proj. | 2016-17<br>£'000<br>Est. | 2017-18<br>£'000<br>Est. | 2018-19<br>£'000<br>Est. | 2019-20<br>£'000<br>Est. |
|---|---------------------------------------|---------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|
| 4 | Gross Debt & the CFR                  |                           |                          |                          |                          |                          |
|   | Total Gross Debt                      | 120,128                   | 119,364                  | 123,552                  | 127,689                  | 129,352                  |
|   | Closing CFR (31 March)                | 175,794                   | 174,893                  | 174,071                  | 171,922                  | 168,416                  |

As can be seen from the above table, the Council does not have any difficulty meeting this requirement in 2015-16 and does not envisage any difficulties in the current and future years. This view takes into account current commitments, existing plans and the proposals for next year's budget.

A further two Prudential Indicators control the Council's overall level of debt to support Capital Expenditure. These are detailed below:-

- The Authorised Limit for External Debt this represents the limit beyond which borrowing is prohibited. It reflects a level of borrowing that could not be sustained even though it would be affordable in the short term. It needs to be set and approved by Members.
- The **Operational Boundary** for External Debt this is not an actual limit and actual borrowing could vary around this boundary during the year. It is based on the probable external debt during the course of the year.

| No. | Prudential indicators For<br>Prudence | 2015-16<br>Revised | 2016-17<br>Est. | 2017-18<br>Est. | 2018-19<br>Est. | 2019-20<br>Est. |
|-----|---------------------------------------|--------------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|
|     |                                       | £m                 | £m              | £m              | £m              | £m              |
| 5   | Authorised limit for external debt    |                    |                 |                 |                 |                 |
|     | Borrowing                             | 140                | 140             | 140             | 145             | 148             |
|     | Other long term liabilities           | 30                 | 30              | 30              | 25              | 20              |
|     | Total                                 | 170                | 170             | 170             | 170             | 168             |
| 6   | Operational Boundary                  |                    |                 |                 |                 |                 |
|     | Borrowing                             | 105                | 105             | 110             | 115             | 120             |
|     | Other long term liabilities           | 25                 | 25              | 25              | 25              | 20              |
|     | Total                                 | 130                | 130             | 135             | 140             | 140             |

Prudential Indicators for Affordability

The Prudential Code Indicators Numbered 1 to 6 above cover the overall controls on borrowing and financing of capital expenditure within the Council. The second suite of indicators detailed below assesses the affordability of capital investment plans and the impact of capital decisions on the Council's overall finances.

The indicator the **Ratio of Financing Costs to Net Revenue Stream** demonstrates the trend in the cost of capital against the Total Revenue amount to be met from local taxpayers and the amount provided by the Assembly in the form of Revenue Support Grant. The estimates of capital financing costs include interest payable and receivable on Treasury Management activities and the Minimum Revenue Provision charged to the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement. The revenue stream is the amount to be met from government grants and local taxpayers. The projection has increased from the TMS 2015-16 estimate of 5.05% to 6.54% as additional premiums have now been repaid in 2015-16 but part of this will be offset by

an earmarked reserve together with the projected under spend on capital financing costs.

| No. | Prudential Indicators for<br>Affordability | 2015-16<br>Proj. | 2016-17<br>Est. | 2017-18<br>Est. | 2018-19<br>Est. | 2019-20<br>Est. |
|-----|--|------------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|
| 7.  | Estimate - Ratio of Financing Costs        |                  |                 |                 |                 |                 |
|     | to Net Revenue Stream                      | 6.54%            | 5.24%           | 5.38%           | 5.55%           | 5.64%           |

The indicator of the **Incremental Impact of Capital Investment Decisions on Council Tax** identifies the estimate of the incremental impact to the Council Tax from the capital expenditure proposals, particularly changes in borrowing requirements that have occurred since the Capital Programme was approved for the year. This is a purely notional calculation designed to show the effect of changes in capital investment decisions

|      | 2016-17<br>Est. | 2017-18<br>Est. | 2018-19<br>Est.    | 2019-20<br>Est.                           |
|------|-----------------|-----------------|--------------------|---|
| £    | £               | £               | £                  | £   |
| 3.87 | 4.75            | 4.75            | 4.75               | 4.75                                      |
|      | ex Proj.        | Proj. Est.      | axProj.Est.Est.£££ | £         £         £         £         £ |

#### ANNUAL MINIMUM REVENUE PROVISION STATEMENT 2016-17

The Annual Minimum Revenue Provision Statement needs to be approved by Council before the start of each financial year. The MRP charges for 2016-17 will be on the following bases:-

- i. Capital expenditure incurred before 1 April 2008 and any capital expenditure after 1 April 2008 that is government supported expenditure and does not result in a significant asset will be based on the Capital Financing Requirement after accounting adjustments at 4% of the opening balance. This charge was supplemented by voluntary MRP (based on the useful asset life) in respect of those assets which were financed by unsupported borrowing before 1 April 2008.
- ii. all unsupported capital expenditure, exercised under the Prudential Code, and supported capital expenditure that results in a significant asset (based on an internal assessment) incurred on or after 1 April 2008, the MRP charge will be based on the Asset Life Method. The minimum revenue provision will be at equal annual instalments over life of asset. The first charge can be delayed until the year after the asset is operational but this will be at the discretion of the Section 151 Officer;
- iii. for assets reclassified as finance leases under International Financial Reporting Standards (IFRS) or resulting from a Private Finance Initiative, the MRP charge will be regarded as met by a charge equal to the element of the rent/charge that goes to write down the balance sheet liability for the year;
- iv. Where loans are made to other bodies for their capital expenditure with an obligation for the bodies to repay, no MRP will be charged. The capital receipts generated by the annual repayments on those loans will be put aside to repay debt instead.

The MRP Charge 2016-17 based on the estimated capital financing requirement is detailed below:-

|  | Options | Estimated<br>Capital<br>Financing<br>Requirement<br>01-04-16<br>£'000 | 2016-17<br>Estimated<br>MRP<br>£'000 |
|--|---------|---|--------------------------------------|
| Capital expenditure before 01-04-2008<br>and any after 01-04-2008 that does not<br>result in a significant asset   | (i)     |   |                                      |
| (Supported)<br>Capital Expenditure before 01-04-2008<br>(Unsupported)  |         | 124,793<br>-  | 4,999<br>-                           |
| Unsupported capital expenditure,<br>exercised under the Prudential Code,<br>and supported capital expenditure that<br>results in a significant asset, incurred<br>on or after 1 April 2008 | (ii)    |   |                                      |
| (Supported)<br>(Unsupported)   |         | 3,946<br>26,704   | 132<br>1,387                         |
| PFI, Finance Leases and other arrangements   | (iii)   | - / -   | <b>)</b>                             |
| PFI School   |         | 18,787  | 552                                  |
| Innovation Centre  |         | 719   | 55                                   |
| Halo Leisure   |         | 845   | 117                                  |
| TOTAL  |         | 175,794   | 7,242                                |

#### **Full Equality Impact Assessment**

| Name of project, policy, function, service or proposal being | External consultation on the Medium Term Financial Strategy – |
|--|---|
| assessed:  | 2016/17 to 2019/2020 (MTFS)                                   |
| Date assessment completed                                    | 07 December 2015  |

At this stage you will need to re-visit your initial screening template to inform your discussions on consultation and refer to <u>guidance</u> <u>notes on completing a full EIA</u>

The council's Medium Term Financial Strategy (MTFS) is set within the context of UK economic and public expenditure plans, Welsh Government priorities and legislative programme. The MTFS outlines how the council plans to use its resources to support the achievement of corporate priorities and statutory duties, including managing financial pressures and risks over the next four years. It helps the council work more effectively with partners in other sectors and provides a strategy for the use of balances to meet changes in resources or demands from year to year without impacting unduly on services or council tax payers.

#### The MTFS includes:

- The principles that will govern the strategy and a four year financial forecast, comprising detailed proposals for 2016/17 and outline proposals for 2017/18 to 2019/20;
- The capital programme for 2016/17 to 2025/26. Linked to priority areas for capital investment and Capital Financing Strategy;
- The Treasury Management Strategy and Corporate Risk Register.

The MTFS links to the following strategies and policies:

- Welsh Government Final Local Government Settlement;
- Grant transfers (in and out) of the 2016/17 Revenue Settlement;
- The Regional Collaboration Fund (RCF);
- Intermediate Care Fund (ICF);

- Council Tax;
- Welsh Government Capital Settlement.

An external consultation reviewing Bridgend County Borough Council's corporate priorities was undertaken between 28 September and 22 November 2015. The consultation survey received a total of 1,819 responses from a combination of the consultation survey, 15 engagement events held across the county borough, social media interactions and by using the authority's Citizens Panel. This Full Equality Impact Assessment outlines the analyses associated with the consultation. The results gathered from the consultation will be used to better understand the potential impact of the change in corporate priorities operating within the current financial limitations prior to commencing the public consultation process. The general public were invited to attend engagement events through website and media promotion. All questions in the online survey were optional and all survey responses offered the option of anonymity. Paper copies of the consultation were also made available at local libraries, the 15 engagement events (including one event held by BAVO) or alternatively could be sent to residents upon request in English or Welsh. In total there were 12 budget reduction questions which required a reply from respondents, all other questions were optional. Promotional tools included:

- Press releases
- Invites to previous consultees sent to this year's events
- A You Tube Video
- Social Media
- Local Press
- Elected Member's budget workshop
- Online Budget Survey
- Community Engagement Workshops
- Community Engagement Stands

The level of interaction per promotional tool is described in the Consultation Report.

# 1. Consultation

|                                       |  | Action Points                              |
|---------------------------------------|--|--|
| Who do you need to consult with       | The council is mindful that the full impact  | The council's approach to consultation is  |
| (which equality groups)?              | of the proposed budget reductions            | described above.                           |
|                                       | outlined in the Medium Term Financial        |  |
|                                       | Strategy will be high level, negative and    |  |
|                                       | potentially impacting many customers,        |  |
|                                       | citizens, visitors and service users from    |  |
|                                       | across most of the protected characteristic  |  |
|                                       | groups. The council is also mindful that, in |  |
|                                       | order to maximise its reach into its         |  |
|                                       | communities, and the people who use its      |  |
|                                       | services, it needed to consider further      |  |
|                                       | innovative engagement methods. The           |  |
|                                       | council used social media, local             |  |
|                                       | newspapers and radio, online consultation    |  |
|                                       | methods, distributed hard copies of          |  |
|                                       | consultation                                 |  |
|                                       | documents to libraries and public            |  |
|                                       | buildings, worked with the citizens' panel   |  |
|                                       | and arranged a series of community           |  |
|                                       | engagement workshops encouraging             |  |
|                                       | citizens to attend and give their views on   |  |
|                                       | the consultation. Additionally, the          |  |
|                                       | Bridgend Equality Forum comprising           |  |
|                                       | representatives from most of the protected   |  |
|                                       | characteristic groups, was consulted.        |  |
| How will you ensure your consultation | The council is mindful of the different      | The consultation methods comprised of      |
| is inclusive?                         | accessibility needs of people and            | hard copy materials in various font sizes, |
|                                       | consultation was carried out inclusively     | online methods for customers and citizens  |
|                                       | using as wide a range of formats and         | who wished to feedback in a digital        |
|                                       | access opportunities as possible.            | environment, face to face focus            |

|   |  | groups/community workshops enabling<br>people to feedback verbally to council<br>representatives and the Bridgend Equality<br>Forum who engaged with their individual<br>groups on the council's behalf. |
|---|--|--|
| What consultation was carried out?<br>Consider any consultation activity<br>already carried out, which may not<br>have been specifically about equality<br>but may have information you can use | The council's consultation period on its<br>Medium Term Financial Strategy began<br>on 28 September 2015 and ended on 22<br>November 2014. The Bridgend Equality<br>Forum meets on a bimonthly cycle and<br>various meetings are held with<br>representative groups such as Bridgend<br>Visually Impaired Society, Bridgend Deaf<br>Club and Bridgend Coalition of Disabled<br>People to discuss the council's equality<br>agenda. | Please see Consultation Report.  |

# Record of consultation with people from equality groups

| Group or persons consulted | Date, venue and<br>number of people                          | Feedback, areas of concern raised   | Action Points   |
|----------------------------|--|---|---|
| BCBC Employees             | 10 August 2015, Civic<br>Offices, 21 staff in<br>attendance. | Please see appendix A attached for<br>questions asked by employees. The<br>general themes are summarised below. | Please see appendix A attached for questions asked by employees. The general themes are summarised below. |
| BCBC Employees             | 13 August 2015, Civic<br>Offices, 33 staff in<br>attendance. | Please see appendix A attached for<br>questions asked by employees. The<br>general themes are summarised below. | Please see appendix A attached for questions asked by employees. The general themes are summarised below. |

| BCBC Employees             | 14 August 2015, Civic    | Please see appendix A attached for   | Please see appendix A attached for   |
|----------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|
|                            | Offices, 46 staff in     | questions asked by employees. The    | questions asked by employees. The    |
|                            | attendance.              | general themes are summarised below. | general themes are summarised below. |
| BCBC Employees             | 17 August 2015, Civic    | Please see appendix A attached for   | Please see appendix A attached for   |
|                            | Offices, 47 staff in     | questions asked by employees. The    | questions asked by employees. The    |
|                            | attendance.              | general themes are summarised below. | general themes are summarised below. |
| BCBC Employees             | 19 August 2015, Civic    | Please see appendix A attached for   | Please see appendix A attached for   |
|                            | Offices, 23 staff in     | questions asked by employees. The    | questions asked by employees. The    |
|                            | attendance.              | general themes are summarised below. | general themes are summarised below. |
| BCBC Employees             | 28 August 2015, Training | Please see appendix A attached for   | Please see appendix A attached for   |
|                            | Room, Waterton Depot,    | questions asked by employees. The    | questions asked by employees. The    |
|                            | 26 staff in attendance.  | general themes are summarised below. | general themes are summarised below. |
| Please see Consultation    |                          |                                      |                                      |
| Report for detail of       |                          |                                      |                                      |
| engagement, interaction    |                          |                                      |                                      |
| and other contributions to |                          |                                      |                                      |
| the consultation.          |                          |                                      |                                      |

The Question and Analysis of the consultation survey, including corporate priorities, the Headline Figures, key themes and the proposed budget reductions are outlined in the Consultation Report.

### 2. Assessment of Impact

Based on the data you have analysed, and the results of consultation or research, consider what the potential impact will be upon people with protected characteristics (negative or positive). If you do identify any adverse impact you **must**:

a) Liaise with the Engagement Team who may seek legal advice as to whether, based on the evidence provided, an adverse impact is or is potentially discriminatory, and

b) Identify steps to mitigate any adverse impact – these actions will need to be included in your action plan.

Include any examples of how the policy helps to promote equality.

| Gender  | Impact or potential impact  | Actions to mitigate  |
|---|---|--|
| Identify the impact/potential impact on women and men.  | This Full Equality Impact Assessment<br>reinforces the detail in the Initial<br>Screening Equality Impact Assessment<br>which is that: "The impact on women and<br>men may differ based on the<br>demographics of Bridgend County<br>Borough not on service delivery/provision.<br>There were 139,740 people living in<br>Bridgend (2011 census) with a gender<br>split of 49.4% male (69,031) and 50.6%<br>female (70,709). On 31.3.15, the gender<br>split of employees of Bridgend County<br>Borough Council was: 1331 Males<br>(21.5%) and 4851 Females (78.5%.Many<br>of the proposals will impact carers,<br>parents and children. As the vast majority<br>of caring and parenting responsibilities<br>are undertaken by women, some<br>proposals regarding children and nursery<br>provision are likely to have a<br>disproportionate impact on women. | The full impact of the proposed budget<br>reductions on men and women will not be<br>fully understood until a full consultation<br>exercise has been conducted with the<br>general public, protected characteristic<br>groups and other stakeholders, where<br>feedback and concerns regarding the<br>proposed budget reductions may be<br>gathered and subsequent mitigating<br>actions considered. |
| Disability  | Impact or potential impact  | Actions to mitigate  |
| Identify the impact/potential impact on<br>disabled people (ensure consideration of<br>a range of impairments, e.g. physical,<br>sensory impairments, learning disabilities,<br>long-term illness). | This Full Equality Impact Assessment<br>reinforces the detail in the Initial<br>Screening Equality Impact Assessment<br>which is that: Of the 139,740 people living<br>in Bridgend (2011 census), 18,796<br>consider they have a physical, sensory or   | The full impact of the proposed budget<br>reductions on disabled people will not be<br>fully understood until a full consultation<br>exercise has been conducted with the<br>general public, protected characteristic<br>groups and other stakeholders, where  |

|  | learning disability or a long term illness.<br>Whilst we are mindful of this potential<br>impact we have identified opportunities for<br>us to work in partnership with other<br>providers and 3rd sector partners to<br>deliver alternative forms of service. The<br>proposed budget reductions include a<br>number of service reviews which could<br>potentially, negatively impact on disabled<br>people. This could include people with<br>physical, learning and/or mental health<br>disabilities and could include council<br>employees facing redundancy and people<br>who use council services including older<br>people and children and young people.<br>On the 31 March 2015, 155 employees of<br>Bridgend County Borough Council had<br>declared a disability. | feedback and concerns regarding the<br>proposed budget reductions may be<br>gathered and subsequent mitigating<br>actions considered.   |
|--|--|---|
| Race   | Impact or potential impact   | Actions to mitigate   |
| Identify the impact/potential impact of the<br>service on Black and minority ethnic<br>(BME) people. | This Full Equality Impact Assessment<br>reinforces the detail in the Initial<br>Screening Equality Impact Assessment<br>which is that: "From the 2011 census<br>there are approximately 2000 BME people<br>living in Bridgend comprising of 1.5 % of<br>our total population. Whilst the full impact<br>of our budget reductions on BME people<br>is currently unknown we will continue to<br>monitor the impact of budget and service   | The full impact of the proposed budget<br>reductions on Race will not be fully<br>understood until a full consultation<br>exercise has been conducted with the<br>general public, protected characteristic<br>groups and other stakeholders, where<br>feedback and concerns regarding the<br>proposed budget reductions may be<br>gathered and subsequent mitigating<br>actions considered. |

|  | reductions on BME people and consider<br>mitigating action if necessary. Action<br>already in place covers the provision of<br>information and advice in languages other<br>than Welsh, English and British Sign<br>Language to ensure that access to<br>services and information is readily<br>available. On 31 March 2015, 75<br>employees of Bridgend County Borough<br>Council had disclosed as BME (Black<br>Minority Ethnic)."  |  |
|--|---|--|
| Religion and belief  | Impact or potential impact  | Actions to mitigate  |
| Identify the impact/potential impact of the<br>service on people of different religious<br>and faith groups. | <ul> <li>This Full Equality Impact Assessment<br/>reinforces the detail in the Initial<br/>Screening Equality Impact Assessment<br/>which is that: "from the 2011 census there<br/>are approximately 2000 BME people living<br/>in Bridgend comprising of 1.5 % of our<br/>total population. In terms of Religion and<br/>Belief the census also informs that, in<br/>2011, there were:</li> <li>350 Buddhists</li> <li>270 Hindus</li> <li>500 Muslims</li> <li>33 Jews</li> </ul> | The full impact of the proposed budget<br>reductions on Religion and Belief will not<br>be fully understood until a full consultation<br>exercise has been conducted with the<br>general public, protected characteristic<br>groups and other stakeholders, where<br>feedback and concerns regarding the<br>proposed budget reductions may be<br>gathered and subsequent mitigating<br>actions considered. |

|  | <ul> <li>50 Sikhs</li> <li>The full impact of our proposed budget<br/>reductions on religion and belief is not<br/>currently fully understood, however a<br/>consultation process will be developed<br/>which will help the council better<br/>understand this impact.</li> </ul>   |   |
|--|---|---|
| Sexual Orientation   | Impact or potential impact  | Actions to mitigate   |
| Identify the impact/potential impact of the<br>service on gay, lesbian and bisexual<br>people. | This Full Equality Impact Assessment<br>reinforces the detail in the Initial<br>Screening Equality Impact Assessment<br>which is that: "the potential impact of the<br>budget reductions on this protected<br>characteristic is currently unknown as,<br>although consultees are asked to share<br>personal and sensitive data with the<br>council, this is not always disclosed.<br>However, further efforts will be made to<br>encourage service users, customers,<br>visitors and staff to disclose information<br>regarding Sexual Orientation. On the 31<br>March 2015, 60 employees of Bridgend<br>County Borough Council disclosed their<br>sexual orientation as Gay Man, Gay<br>Woman or Bisexual. | The full impact of the proposed budget<br>reductions on Sexual Orientation will not<br>be fully understood until a full consultation<br>exercise has been conducted with the<br>general public, protected characteristic<br>groups and other stakeholders, where<br>feedback and concerns regarding the<br>proposed budget reductions may be<br>gathered and subsequent mitigating<br>actions considered. |
| Age  | Impact or potential impact  | Actions to mitigate   |

| service on older people and younger depend on the service delivered and | reductions on Age will not be fully  |
|---|--------------------------------------|
| people. service user. The proposed budget                               | understood until a full consultation |
| reductions include a number of service                                  | exercise has been conducted with the |
| reviews which could potentially, negative                               |                                      |
| impact on older and younger people. The                                 |                                      |
| could include council employees facing                                  | feedback and concerns regarding the  |
| redundancy and people who use counc                                     |                                      |
| services such as elderly people and                                     | gathered and subsequent mitigating   |
| children and young people. The  | actions considered.                  |
| demographic of Bridgend County Borou                                    | •                                    |
| Council's workforce as at 31 March 201                                  | 5                                    |
| was:  |                                      |
| Age Number %  |                                      |
| 16 – 19 11 0.2  |                                      |
| 20-25 305 4.9   |                                      |
| 26 – 30 525 8.5   |                                      |
| 31 – 35 651 10.5  |                                      |
| 36 – 40 763 12.3  |                                      |
| 41 – 45 980 15.9  |                                      |
| 46 – 50 978 15.8  |                                      |
| 51 – 55 924 15.0  |                                      |
| 56 - 60 695 11.2  |                                      |

| 66 + 68 $1.1$ From the 2011 census the age breakdown<br>of people living in Bridgend is: $0 - 15 - 18.3%$ $(25,572)$ $16 - 64 - 63.2%$ $(88,316)$ $65+ 18.5%$ $(25,852)$ The impact on age will differ and will<br>depend on the service delivered and<br>service user. The proposed budget<br>reductions include a number of service<br>reviews which could potentially, negatively<br>impact on older and younger people. This<br>could include council employees facing<br>redundancy and people who use council<br>services such as elderly people and<br>childrens perspective (including disabled<br>children), some of the proposals could<br>negatively impact children's social and |
|--|
| of people living in Bridgend is:<br>0 - 15 - 18.3% (25,572)<br>16 - 64 - 63.2% (88,316)<br>65+ - 18.5% (25,852)<br>The impact on age will differ and will<br>depend on the service delivered and<br>service user. The proposed budget<br>reductions include a number of service<br>reviews which could potentially, negatively<br>impact on older and younger people. This<br>could include council employees facing<br>redundancy and people who use council<br>services such as elderly people and<br>children and young people. From a<br>childrens perspective (including disabled<br>children), some of the proposals could   |
| 16 - 64 - 63.2% (88,316)         65+ - 18.5% (25,852)         The impact on age will differ and will         depend on the service delivered and         service user. The proposed budget         reductions include a number of service         reviews which could potentially, negatively         impact on older and younger people. This         could include council employees facing         redundancy and people who use council         services such as elderly people and         children and young people. From a         childrens perspective (including disabled         children), some of the proposals could   |
| 65+ - 18.5% (25,852)<br>The impact on age will differ and will<br>depend on the service delivered and<br>service user. The proposed budget<br>reductions include a number of service<br>reviews which could potentially, negatively<br>impact on older and younger people. This<br>could include council employees facing<br>redundancy and people who use council<br>services such as elderly people and<br>children and young people. From a<br>childrens perspective (including disabled<br>children), some of the proposals could  |
| The impact on age will differ and will<br>depend on the service delivered and<br>service user. The proposed budget<br>reductions include a number of service<br>reviews which could potentially, negatively<br>impact on older and younger people. This<br>could include council employees facing<br>redundancy and people who use council<br>services such as elderly people and<br>children and young people. From a<br>childrens perspective (including disabled<br>children), some of the proposals could  |
| depend on the service delivered and<br>service user. The proposed budget<br>reductions include a number of service<br>reviews which could potentially, negatively<br>impact on older and younger people. This<br>could include council employees facing<br>redundancy and people who use council<br>services such as elderly people and<br>children and young people. From a<br>childrens perspective (including disabled<br>children), some of the proposals could  |
| educational development, impact<br>household income, and influence child<br>poverty and mortality (as reflected by the<br>Bridgend v's Maesteg statistics).  |
| Pregnancy & Maternity     Impact or potential impact     Actions to mitigate   |

|             | This Full Equality Impact Assessment<br>reinforces the detail in the Initial<br>Screening Equality Impact Assessment<br>which is that: "the potential impact of the<br>budget reductions on this protected<br>characteristic is currently unknown. The<br>council's libraries and life (leisure) centres<br>are registered as Breast Feeding Friendly<br>venues.). Some of the proposed budget<br>reductions may influence the decision of<br>women to have children as it may no<br>longer be economically and socially<br>viable. Women would face the decision of<br>either staying at home (which research<br>shows has a negative impact on<br>household income, their career and how<br>much they earn in the long term) or<br>paying private nursery fees until the age<br>of 4-5. | The full impact of the proposed budget<br>reductions on Pregnancy and Maternity<br>will not be fully understood until a full<br>consultation exercise has been conducted<br>with the general public, protected<br>characteristic groups and other<br>stakeholders, where feedback and<br>concerns regarding the proposed budget<br>reductions may be gathered and<br>subsequent mitigating actions considered. |
|-------------|---|--|
| Transgender | Impact or potential impact  | Actions to mitigate  |
|             | This Full Equality Impact Assessment<br>reinforces the detail in the Initial<br>Screening Equality Impact Assessment<br>which is that: "The potential impact of the<br>budget reductions on this protected<br>characteristic is currently unknown as,<br>although consultees are asked to share<br>personal and sensitive data with the<br>council, this is not always disclosed.   | The full impact of the proposed budget<br>reductions on Transgender / Gender<br>Reassignment will not be fully understood<br>until a full consultation exercise has been<br>conducted with the general public,<br>protected characteristic groups and other<br>stakeholders, where feedback and<br>concerns regarding the proposed budget<br>reductions may be gathered and                                    |

|                                | However, further efforts will be made to<br>encourage service users, customers,<br>visitors and staff to disclose information<br>regarding gender reassignment. On the<br>31 March 2015, 11 employees of<br>Bridgend County Borough Council had<br>disclosed as transgender.                                    | subsequent mitigating actions considered.  |
|--------------------------------|---|--|
| Marriage and Civil Partnership | Impact or potential impact         This Full Equality Impact Assessment         reinforces the detail in the Initial         Screening Equality Impact Assessment         which is that: "The potential impact of the         budget reductions on this protected         characteristic is currently unknown." | Actions to mitigate<br>The full impact of the proposed budget<br>reductions on Civil Partnership and<br>Marriage will not be fully understood until<br>a full consultation exercise has been<br>conducted with the general public,<br>protected characteristic groups and other<br>stakeholders, where feedback and<br>concerns regarding the proposed budget<br>reductions may be gathered and<br>subsequent mitigating actions considered. |

## The following Section only applies where there is a potential impact (negative, positive or neutral) on children

## United Nations Convention on the Rights of the Child (UNCRC)

The UNCRC is an agreement between countries which sets out the basic rights all children should have. The United Kingdom signed the agreement in 1991. The UNCRC includes 42 rights given to all children and young people under the age of 18. The 4 principles are:

1. Non-discrimination

- 2. Survival and development
- 3. Best interests
- 4. Participation

This section of the Full EIA contains a summary of all 42 articles (available here) and some will be more relevant than others, depending on the policy being considered however, there is no expectation that the entire convention and its relevance to the policy under review is fully understood. The Engagement Team will review the relevant data included as part of its monitoring process. The EIA process already addresses two of the principle articles which are non-discrimination and participation. This section covers "Best interests" and "Survival and development".

Some policies will have **no direct impact** on children such as a day centre for older people.

Some policies will have a direct impact on children where the policy refers to a childrens' service such as a new playground or a school.

Some policies will **have an indirect impact** on children such as the closure of a library or a cultural venue, major road / infrastructure projects, a new building for community use or change of use and most planning decisions outside individual home applications.

#### What do we mean by "best interests"?

The "Best interest" principle does not mean that any negative decision would automatically be overridden but it does require BCBC to examine how a decision has been justified and how the Council would mitigate against the impact (in the same way as any other protected group such as disabled people).

- The living wage initiative could be considered to be in the "Best interests". The initiative could potentially lift families out of poverty. Poverty can seriously limit the life chances of children.
- The closure of a library or cultural building would not be in the "Best interests" of children as it could limit their access to play, culture and heritage (Article 31.)

Please detail below the assessment / judgement of the impact of this policy on children aged 0 - 18. Where there is an impact on "Best interests" and "Survival and development", please outline mitigation and any further steps to be considered. The 42 rights are detailed <u>here.</u>

| Impact or potential impact on children aged 0 - 18  | Actions to mitigate   |
|---|---|
| <b>Article 12</b> : Children have the right to say what they think, when adults are making decisions that affect them, and to have their opinions taken into account. | From a childrens perspective (including disabled children),<br>some of the proposals could negatively impact children's social<br>and educational development, impact household income, and<br>influence child poverty and mortality (as reflected by the<br>Bridgend v's Maesteg statistics).  |
|   | The full impact of the proposed budget reductions on Age will<br>not be fully understood until a full consultation exercise has<br>been conducted with the general public, protected<br>characteristic groups, other stakeholders and children<br>themselves where feedback and concerns regarding the<br>proposed budget reductions may be gathered and subsequent<br>mitigating actions considered. |
| <b>Article 20:</b> Children who cannot be looked after by their own family must be looked after properly, by people who respect their religion, culture and language. | As above  |
| <b>Article 21:</b> When children are adopted the first concern must be what is best for them.   | As above  |
| <b>Article 23:</b> Children who have any kind of disability should have special care and support so that they can lead full and independent lives.                    | As above  |
| <b>Article 25:</b> Children who are looked after by their local authority rather than their parents should have their situation reviewed regularly                    | As above  |
| Article 28: Children have a right to an education. Discipline in  | As above  |

| schools should respect children's human dignity.   |          |
|--|----------|
| <b>Article 29</b> : Education should develop each child's personality and talents to the full.                             | As above |
| <b>Article 31</b> : All children have a right to relax and play, and to join in a wide range of activities.                | As above |
| Article 33: We should provide ways of protecting children from dangerous drugs.  | As above |
| Article 34: We should protect children from sexual abuse.  | As above |
| Article 35: We should make sure that children are not abducted or sold.  | As above |
| <b>Article 39:</b> Children who have been neglected or abused should receive special help to restore their self - respect. | As above |

It is essential that you now complete the action plan. Once your action plan is complete, please ensure that the actions are mainstreamed into the relevant Service Development Plan.

#### 3. Action Plan

The key reduction proposals within the budget requiring a change in policy will be the subject of separate reports to Cabinet. Significant changes are subject to periodic post implementation monitoring and review by the Council's Cabinet and the relevant Overview & Scrutiny Committee; and in some instances, by the Regulatory bodies. The Business Plans of Directorates are aligned with the Council's Budget and performance against these and the wider performance of the Council's services is monitored in quarterly Comprehensive Performance Assessment meetings. Budget monitoring is subject to quarterly reports to Cabinet and Performance reports are now also being produced for Overview and Scrutiny Committees on a half yearly basis.

Whilst this Full Equality Impact Assessment describes the possibility of high level negative impacts on protected characteristic groups, it is important to note that separate Equality Impact Assessment will be undertaken on each proposed budget reduction in order that

the council may make informed judgements based on consultation, engagement, feedback and a robust evidence base on which to approve (or not) these proposed budget reductions.

| Action  | Lead Person  | Target for completion   | Resources needed   | Service<br>Development plan<br>for this action |
|---|--|---|--|--|
| Undertake a<br>consultation and<br>engagement exercise<br>and produce<br>meaningful, robust<br>Equality Impact<br>Assessments | Lead Service with<br>support and advice from<br>Consultation and<br>Engagement Team<br>(including Equalities.) | Prior to council approval<br>(or not) or all Medium<br>Term Financial Strategy<br>Reductions. | Support from<br>Consultation and<br>Engagement Team<br>(including Equalities). | Relevant service area.                         |

Please outline the name of the independent person (someone other the person undertaking the EIA) countersigning this EIA below:

Please outline how and when this EIA will be monitored in future and when a review will take place:

The review will take place annually and will take into account the data available following the implementation of any of the proposed budget reductions.

Signed: Ness Young

Date: 26<sup>th</sup> January 2016

### 4. Publication of your results and feedback to consultation groups

It is important that the results of this impact assessment are published in a user friendly accessible format.

It is also important that you feedback to your consultation groups with the actions that you are taking to address their concerns and to mitigate against any potential adverse impact.

Please send completed EIA form to Paul Williams, Equalities and Engagement Officer

#### Appendix 1

### Medium Term Financial Strategy

### **Internal Staff Consultation**

### Session 1:

- 1. How will commercial activity be managed?
- 2. Will charities be supported to apply for lottery funding?
- 3. Will the intended merger / reorganisation in 2020 have an impact on the proposed budget reductions?
- 4. Will BCBC be able to maintain its philosophical approach?
- 5. Will BCBC need to stop doing some things / delivering some services?
- 6. How will BCBC be able to reduce dependency of people on its services?
- 7. Is there a clear solution to collaboration?
- 8. What will be the cost of this change?
- 9. Will the political agenda influence the change programme?

## Session 2:

- 10. The detail available is very general, further information is needed.
- 11. What is the shift from the old priorities to the new priorities?
- 12. How can the issues around job security be communicated better? Employees may be "cagey" about this which could hinder change.
- 13. How do we assess where the greatest need is? How do we communicate this?
- 14. Communication to the public must be clear; we must be direct, open and honest.
- 15. There needs to be a particular emphasis on Social Enterprises.
- 16. The local economy needs to be stimulated.

- 17. BCBC needs to work closer with businesses.
- 18. There is no easy fix to the problem.
- 19. The corporate priorities are important.
- 20. We should focus on what we do well rather than what we can stop doing.
- 21. Some things that are done well won't be delivered in future if they aren't a priority.
- 22. Priorities must be resourced.
- 23. Need clear expectations of BCBC on community asset transfers.

### Session 3:

- 24. Community Asset Transfers need to be considered.
- 25. What about shorter goals?
- 26. The change programme can assist.
- 27. Current services will be delivered differently.
- 28. Expectations will need to be managed.
- 29. Will there be a choice with Council Tax?
- 30. CPR's (Contract Procedural Rules) need to be reviewed.
- 31. A detailed action plan is needed.
- 32. Resources staff will need to see the wider impact of the budget reductions before they can understand the impact on them.
- 33. Recruitment and retention of staff will be an issue.
- 34. Employees are fearful of redundancy.
- 35. Uncertainty must be managed properly.
- 36. Do businesses really want to work with us? How do we get the balance right?
- 37. Employees need ownership of service reviews.
- 38. Trade unions need to be consulted.

### Session 4:

- 39. Need to focus on meeting need but also need to support the local economy (keep an eye on the ball).
- 40. Maintaining externally funded services grant aided v core funded is a risk.
- 41. Is there a history of BCBC responding to change in the past? Is there evidence that this can be achieved?
- 42. Community groups have taken on management of resources and some have been successful.
- 43. What about Vale of Glamorgan and Cardiff projects?
- 44. Credibility will be challenged.
- 45. Will need to take some risks?
- 46. Need a PR exercise to make the public aware of the changes that are happening.
- 47. How will employees be encouraged to contribute to remodelling? Is there a mechanism?
- 48. A potential change of government could cause a change of direction. What would happen then? Privatisation?
- 49. Will there be further consultation with term time only staff?
- 50. Will BCBC become a virtual authority?

Schedule A

|   | Budget Research & Evaluation Panel   | Cabinet Response   |
|---|--|--|
| 1 | The Panel recommend that a whole Authority review be<br>undertaken in relation to transport to ensure that we are<br>running these services as effectively and efficiently as possible.<br>Members requested that a Project Manager be identified from<br>outside of the Education and Transport departments to take<br>this forward.  | A high level review was undertaken on the back of a scrutiny<br>committee recommendation a few years ago. It revealed the<br>complexity of integrating transport in order to create meaningful<br>savings and efficiencies. For example many of the mini buses<br>are in school rather than local authority ownership and even<br>where there was seemingly capacity to utilise vehicles more<br>regularly, for example mini buses/ buses used for social care, it<br>would require significant changes to operating hours of services<br>and consequent changes to staff terms and conditions to make it<br>work. However, officers will investigate again whether there is<br>merit in pursuing this matter further. |
| 2 | The Panel support the plan to revisit Nursery Education<br>savings in future and expressed concerns over how the<br>shortfall would be met as savings could not be found from<br>Nursery Education. Members requested that this work look into<br>the childcare aspect and the associated cost of childcare<br>provision against Nursery Education. Furthermore, the Panel<br>recommend that future provision be more targeted and based<br>on need rather than a universal provision, to acknowledge and<br>address the differing need across the County Borough. | Cabinet understand the panel's concerns and agree that further<br>work is required in relation to this proposal. Cabinet is mindful of<br>the need to minimise the impact that any potential change might<br>have upon both the education outcomes and economic activity<br>of the county borough.   |
| 3 | The Panel recommend that BCBC proceed with the proposal to move pay dates for all staff to the middle of the month.  | The budget saving was to be derived from moving council staff<br>to the current schools' pay date, later in the month. This would<br>have provided administrative efficiencies in terms of processing.<br>Unfortunately, this proposal was not supported by Unison<br>members so has not been progressed. Moving schools' pay date<br>to earlier in the middle of the month would not result in an<br>increased recurrent cost, but it would not generate any savings<br>either, and therefore has not been implemented.   |
| 4 | The Panel supports City Deal and recommends that it is<br>explored further to identify links to local initiatives, such as<br>transportation infrastructure and regeneration, and the  | This council is pursuing the City Deal as part of the wider South Wales consortium of local authorities and welcomes BREP's support and positive suggestions in this regard.   |

|   | possibility of tapping into University Sectors by utilising<br>colleges within the Authority where people may not wish to<br>travel to e.g. Cardiff or Swansea.<br><i>ADDITIONAL COMMENT BY CRI: Furthermore that the</i><br><i>Authority embrace the need for collaboration in City Deal</i><br><i>particularly on the subject of Electricity Regeneration in</i><br><i>order that Bridgend does not miss out on any potential</i><br><i>opportunities and benefits.</i> |  |
|---|---|--|
| 5 | Members raised concerns that visible services valued by the<br>public are at risk due to continued cuts and that the previous<br>level of cuts is not sustainable in the future without significant<br>impact. The Committee therefore recommend that this is<br>seriously taken into consideration when decisions are made<br>regarding budget cuts for the future.  | Cabinet notes members concerns and are mindful of striking a<br>balance when determining savings proposals. Cabinet support<br>the methodology which has been used to allocate budget<br>reductions between directorates, which it believes directly<br>supports the revised corporate priorities that the authority has<br>agreed.  |
| 6 | The Panel recommend that in order to attract investment to the<br>County Borough greater consideration needs to be given to the<br>need to maintain the appearance and attractiveness of the<br>Borough   | Cabinet recognises the importance of the appearance and<br>attractiveness of the Borough both to citizens as well as<br>continued economic prosperity. As a result of a better than<br>expected budget settlement, Cabinet reduced the cuts to these<br>services in 2016-17 that would otherwise have been necessary.  |
| 7 | The Panel requested that consideration be given to the provision of a full time equivalent Scrutiny Officer post to reinstate the support level at 2.6 to ensure that an effective Scrutiny function is maintained for the Local Authority.   | Efficiencies must be found across all areas of the Council and compulsory redundancies in the face of existing vacancies must be justified. The Assistant Chief Executive has agreed to consider the budget requirements to meet the Panel's request.  |
| 8 | The Panel recommend that the Authority seek to establish a joint regional Payroll function.   | Establishing a regional payroll service would require the agreement of other local authorities and a considerable investment in ICT systems. The experience of the South East Wales Shared Services project demonstrated this clearly. A recent CIPFA Administration Survey demonstrated that BCBC is the most efficient payroll function amongst Trent users. As an example we have 5.5 employees to pay 7,000 employees whilst |

| 9  | The Panel recommend the Authority pursue attainment of<br>General Power of Competence to enable the Authority to sell<br>skills/ and services to generate income.   | Newport have 11 employees to pay 7,000 employees. The<br>average cost of producing a payslip in Wales is £6.16, whilst the<br>cost in BCBC is £4.07. In view of this and the prospect of LGR,<br>pursuing this proposal is not a priority.<br>The general power of competence is a proposed provision within<br>the Local Government Wales Draft Bill. The Authority has<br>provided its response to the Draft Bill seeking a wide<br>interpretation of the power. |
|----|---|--|
| 10 | The Panel recommend adjusting the proposed increase in<br>Council Tax to bring it more into line with recent changes to<br>savings requirement throughout services.   | The level of council tax proposed is lower than previous planning<br>assumptions (4.5%). Cabinet has recommended a proposed<br>increase in council tax of 3.9% taking account of the budget<br>requirement and the level of proposed cuts while balancing the<br>needs of the council to deliver its functions and the inevitable<br>strain any increase puts on household budgets.  |
| 11 | The Panel recommend that a full options appraisal for future<br>service delivery be carried out in order to identify and consider<br>all available options, including the Teckal approach.  | Consideration of new service delivery models involves a wide<br>range of options. The Teckal approach is not a model in itself<br>but part of a wider consideration of controlled companies within<br>a local government setting. The most important consideration is<br>the best service for the least cost with an appropriate<br>governance arrangement.  |
| 12 | The Panel recommend that the work of the Cultural Trust be<br>monitored closely by the relevant Scrutiny Committee, paying<br>particular attention to activities linked to B Leaf and Wood B.   | Arrangements are in place to monitor the activity of the Awen<br>Trust and the council has the right to request additional<br>assurances under the terms of the partnership agreement.   |
| 13 | The Panel recommend that support should be given to identifying and developing innovative ways of working to help to address the amount of savings required for the future.   | Cabinet agree that innovative ways of working should and will<br>continue to be explored. The proposals included within the<br>MTFS already include many of these, as evidenced by 66% of<br>savings categorised as "Smarter Use of Resources" and a<br>further 11% from "Collaboration and Service Transformation"  |
| 14 | The Panel recommend that ICT within the Authority needs a change of pace and an openness to embrace it, whilst also recognising that in some instances such as the development of online services, an alternative provision still needs to be | ICT is currently supporting the delivery of al Wales Community<br>Care Information System (Bridgend as lead authority in Wales)<br>as well as preparing to deploy agile working capabilities across<br>corporate staff, contingent on securing a tenant for Raven's  |

|    | maintained for those who cannot access them.   | Court. ICT has also delivered significant innovation, with the deployment of the Digital Office and iMail being the most advanced across Welsh and possibly UK Local Authorities.   |
|----|--|---|
| 15 | The Panel expressed support for the 1% saving proposal in relation to school budgets and recommend that savings are phased in starting immediately.  | This is not possible due to Welsh Governments decision to maintain ongoing protection to schools' budgets.  |
| 16 | The Panel recommend that teaching trade unions are involved<br>in the work of the Strategic Review of schools at the earliest<br>possible stage and are particularly engaged in any proposed<br>changes to Post-16 education in order to make the process as<br>harmonious as possible.  | Any consultations conducted as part of the schools strategic<br>review will include consultation with relevant unions. The<br>Director of Education meets regularly with branch secretaries of<br>all education unions and keeps them up to date with plans and<br>proposals.   |
| 17 | The Panel further recommend that all staff are engaged<br>throughout the change process to Post-16 Education to ensure<br>they are involved and encouraged to take ownership of the<br>changes.  | The schools strategic review project board will have a wide<br>strategic membership to ensure the project has representation<br>from across the sector. The Childrens Change Board has<br>representatives from all parts of the Education and<br>Transformation Directorate and from Safeguarding.  |
| 18 | <ul> <li>The Panel recommend that Cabinet Members are involved in future budget consultation events.</li> <li>The Panel recommend that suggestions and proposals provided by the Panel to help to improve the consultation and engagement regarding the budget be taken forward to inform the exercise in future years.</li> <li>future consultation needs to work closely with the Youth Council and Schools to improve upon the limited view from young people</li> <li>Members recommend that an interview with BridgeFM is arranged to communicate the outcome of the consultation and raise more awareness of the savings going forward.</li> </ul> | Current arrangements are adequate.<br>Members' suggestions regarding increased engagement will<br>continue to be taken forward where possible.<br>Cabinet values the views of young people and agrees with the<br>recommendation to improve this in future<br>Response to the consultation will be through email and<br>publication on the website as these were the most favoured<br>communication methods by consultation respondents |
| 19 | <ul><li>The Panel recommend that:</li><li>Clear information to be provided where any changes or</li></ul>  | The recommendations are noted. With the process effectively compressed for all councils as a result of the Westminster  |

|    | <ul> <li>omissions are made to proposals during the BREP process, this to include rationale for changes.</li> <li>Cover reports to be provided by Officers specific to individual Overview and Scrutiny Committees when they consider budget proposals at meetings during the consultation process</li> <li>All information to be provided to the Panel in an accessible format.</li> <li>Information is provided to the Panel in timely manner to enable them to have time to read and consider the reports, to identify areas for discussion and to formulate questions. This will make the best use of Member and Officer time and ensure that meetings are effective.</li> </ul> | Comprehensive Spending Review, the timing between different<br>meetings has often been shorter than normal and has meant<br>very quick turnaround time required by officers. |
|----|--|--|
| 20 | Scrutiny Committee<br>The Committee recommend that a review of weed spraying be  | This matter will be reviewed to ensure that the timing of weed   |
|    | undertaken to ensure that this is carried out in a timely manner<br>for maximum effect.  | spraying is carried out in the most effective way.   |
|    | Corporate Resources and Improvement  |  |
|    | No recommendations (amendments/additions made to other recommendations included elsewhere)   |  |
|    | Partnerships and Governance Overview & Scrutiny<br>Committee   |  |
| 21 | The Committee recommend that information on all BCBC<br>services, projects and activities which involve partnership<br>working is collated and provided to the Committee to enable<br>them to identify areas which fall under the remit of Partnerships<br>and Governance. This will help to inform the Forward Work<br>Programme, increase the effectiveness and impact of the<br>Committee and identify areas which may be suitable for<br>partnership working in future.  | The Committee can be provided this report within its forwards work programme.  |
| 22 | The Committee are concerned that the scrutiny function of the  | See response to recommendation 7   |

|    | authority is at risk of being jeopardised due to current staffing |  |
|----|---|--|
|    | levels and would strongly recommend that the staffing levels      |  |
|    | are maintained at 2.6 to ensure that the Authority is supported   |  |
|    | by an effective scrutiny function.                                |  |
|    | Children and Young People Overview & Scrutiny                     |  |
|    | Committee   |  |
| 23 | The Committee expressed concerns over the implementation          | The Education and Transformation Director and the                |
|    | of the budget cuts for Learner Transport. Members reiterated      | Communities Director do not recognise this analysis and are      |
|    | prior concerns over the apparent lack of co-ordination and        | satisfied that there is no need to change the arrangements       |
|    | co-operation between the Education Directorate who hold the       | between the two teams responsible for learner transport.         |
|    | budget for this service and the Transport Department, who are     |  |
|    | responsible for the direct provision. The Committee supported     | The budget cuts have been implemented for learner travel, but it |
|    | the notion of the need for proper project management of           | will not be clear until the Autumn term 2016 how many parents    |
|    | Learner Transport and recommend that this comes from              | will want to buy a paying place or how many will want their      |
|    | outside of the two responsible areas in order to provide an       | children to walk to school.                                      |
|    | objective oversight.  |  |
| 24 | Members expressed concern over the suggestion that there          | The reduction is due to the changes in the policy that Cabinet   |
|    | was a significant reduction in the amount of pupils utilising the | agreed. Contracts cannot be adjusted mid-year however all        |
|    | school transport service at the beginning of the school year      | contracts are tendered in line with procurement rules.           |
|    | and those remaining half way through and at the end of the        |  |
|    |   |  |
|    | school year. The Committee recommend that Learner                 |  |
|    | Transport contracts be continually reassessed throughout the      |  |
|    | year in order that should there be any significant decrease in    |  |
|    | the numbers utilising this service, any unviable buses can be     |  |
|    | combined.   |  |
| 25 | The Committee questioned the use of the Authorities own           | See the response to recommendation 1 above.                      |
|    | minibuses and the fact that they sit idle at various times        |  |
|    | throughout the day. The Committee recommend that Transport        |  |
|    | for the Authority be reviewed to consider whether changing the    |  |
|    | times of various services such as day centres, marginally,        |  |
|    | would assist in being able to utilise the Authority's own         |  |
|    | minibuses in a more effective and efficient way and achieve       |  |
| L  |   | 1  |

# CABINET RESPONSE TO CRI OVERVIEW AND SCRUTINY COMMITTEE

|    | further savings. Furthermore Members added that the Authority needs to look at what technology can be introduced and used  |   |
|----|--|---|
|    | to monitor where the buses are throughout the day, what they   |   |
|    | are doing and who they are picking up in order to run the  |   |
|    | service more efficiently.  |   |
| 26 | The Committee raised concerns over Nursery Education<br>provision in that funding is being used from the schools budget<br>for provision that exceeds the statutory requirement and<br>encompasses children as young as 3 years of age. Members<br>recalled the reduction proposal to go to the statutory<br>requirement indicated in the previous MTFS, which amounted<br>to a saving of £1.5m. The Committee questioned where this<br>budget reduction would come from in the future if not through<br>Nursery Education and expressed concerns over the fact that<br>this could further impact on schools if their budget is not<br>protected. The Committee recommend that this subject area be<br>revisited both by the Directorate and the Scrutiny Committee to | See response to recommendation 2  |
|    | examine the options for future Nursery Education provision and its associated implications for schools.  |   |
| 27 | The Committee referred to SCH1 - Agreement in principle:<br>Cabinet have agreed that schools should be expected to find<br>1% efficiency savings'. Given the fact that some schools are<br>already experiencing a deficit and issues regarding classroom<br>sizes, the Committee recommend that the proposal be<br>reworded to state that schools 'could', not 'should', be<br>expected.   | Noted, however this proposal has been removed in line with protection afforded by Welsh Government. |
|    | Adult Social Care Overview & Scrutiny Committee  |   |
|    | No Recommendations   |   |

| Priority                           | Risk Description   | Potential Impact   | Inherent                        | Risk Reduction Measures   | Risk                               | Residual                        |
|------------------------------------|--|--|---------------------------------|---|------------------------------------|---------------------------------|
| Theme                              |  |  | Risk Score                      |   | Owner                              | Risk Score                      |
| Links to<br>all priority<br>themes | Making the cultural change<br>necessary to deliver the<br>Medium Term Financial<br>Strategy:   | The Council's budget for 2016-<br>17 to 2019-20 forecasts a<br>£36.549m budget reduction<br>requirement.   | Likelihood -<br>6<br>Impact - 4 | There will be an ever increasing focus on<br>the main aims of the Council. The Council<br>has consulted on a revised set of three<br>Corporate Improvement Priorities to replace  | Corporate<br>Director<br>Resources | Likelihood -<br>6<br>Impact - 4 |
|                                    |  |  | •                               | the previous six.   |                                    |                                 |
|                                    | Whilst better than anticipated,<br>the draft settlement for 2016-17<br>from Welsh Government (WG)<br>of a reduction in AEF of 1.2%<br>provides significant challenges.<br>The updated MTFS and draft<br>budget report to Cabinet is<br>based on an assumption that<br>AEF will reduce by 3.2% per<br>annum to 2019-20 plus an<br>increase in Council Tax of 3.9%<br>in 2016-17 rising to 4.5% in<br>2019-20. The revised savings<br>targets are:<br>2016-17: £7.495m | More obvious savings have<br>already been made and<br>increasingly difficult spending<br>decisions will have to be made<br>including those which have<br>difficult political implications that<br>may have previously been<br>rejected.<br>In the future the Council will look<br>very different as it becomes a<br>different sort of Local Authority<br>that will do less but be better.<br>The cost of redundancy<br>payments will be a significant<br>item given that around two thirds<br>of expenditure is staff, as will | Total - 24                      | the previous six.<br>The Improvement Priorities will inform the<br>allocation of resources in the MTFS period<br>2016-20. Prioritisation may be afforded to<br>specific budget areas which deliver against<br>the new priorities.<br>The Council will continue to manage its<br>resources very carefully and make difficult<br>spending decisions. This will have to carry<br>on for some years as the outlook for the<br>public finances continues to look difficult.<br>An MTFS budget reduction contingency<br>reserve will be created to enable the<br>Council to manage delays or unforeseen<br>obstacles to the delivery of significant |                                    | Total - 24                      |
|                                    | 2017-18: £10.190m  | funding a pension deficit that will  |                                 | budget reduction proposals.   |                                    |                                 |
|                                    | 2018-19: £9.697m<br>2019-20: £9.167m   | increase as fewer people<br>contribute and outgoings<br>increase.  |                                 | The workforce will reduce over the life of the MTFS. The reduction will be managed  |                                    |                                 |
|                                    | Budget reduction proposals over  |  |                                 | through a continuation of the employment  |                                    |                                 |
|                                    | the term of the MTFS have been   | If there is a shortfall in savings   |                                 | freeze, redeployment, early retirements,  |                                    |                                 |
|                                    | formulated but currently   | the Council might fail to deliver  |                                 | voluntary redundancies and some   |                                    |                                 |
|                                    | £19.177m have not yet been<br>developed or given   | the MTFS. This could<br>necessitate the unplanned use  |                                 | compulsory redundancies.  |                                    |                                 |
|                                    | consideration.   | of reserves to bridge the funding<br>gap or unplanned cuts to  |                                 | The way that staff work will change.<br>Raven's Court will be leased out and staff  |                                    |                                 |

| Priority<br>Theme                  | Risk Description   | Potential Impact   | Inherent<br>Risk Score          | Risk Reduction Measures   | Risk<br>Owner      | Residual<br>Risk Score          |
|------------------------------------|--|--|---------------------------------|---|--------------------|---------------------------------|
|                                    | The successful delivery of the<br>MTFS is increasingly at risk as it<br>becomes ever harder to make<br>savings from more efficient<br>services and substantial savings<br>are relying on single projects<br>that may not deliver.<br>The budget reductions required<br>will mean that deep<br>transformational change is<br>needed impacting the culture of<br>the entire Council. There is a<br>risk that the Council will not<br>achieve the degree of change<br>required due to increasingly<br>difficult choices having to be<br>made, the length of time it takes<br>to make change or because the<br>Council does not have the<br>necessary skills and experience<br>needed. | services which could put<br>vulnerable people at risk.<br>Citizens may become<br>increasingly dissatisfied with the<br>council, damaging its reputation,<br>as Council Tax bills increase<br>year on year whilst discretionary<br>and preventative services are<br>cut and statutory services come<br>under increasing pressure. |                                 | transferred to Civic Offices and Sunnyside<br>House. There will be an increase in agile<br>working as we move to a ratio of three staff<br>to every two desks, which in turn will<br>require more staff to work remotely. The<br>increase in agile working can only be<br>achieved through capital investment in IT<br>infrastructure.<br>Delivery of the MTFS will be supported as<br>the Council finds the best management<br>arrangements for property assets including<br>Community Asset Transfer. Priority 1<br>proposals include public toilets, parks<br>pavilions, bus shelters and Community<br>Centres. Playgrounds, playing fields and<br>bowling greens may follow. Up to £200,000<br>will be set aside in the Change<br>Management ear marked reserve to fund a<br>fixed term dedicated Community Asset<br>Transfer post and to meet additional legal<br>and property requirements.<br>A corporate approach to income generation<br>is being developed which will bring greater<br>consistency. |                    |                                 |
| Links to<br>all priority<br>themes | Local Government<br>Reorganisation:<br>Geographically Bridgend County<br>Borough straddles both East   | Delivering the transformative<br>change required to make MTFS<br>budget reductions, at a time<br>when demand for some services<br>is up, is already challenging.   | Likelihood -<br>6<br>Impact - 4 | WG has considered the findings of the<br>Williams Commission report and has now<br>indicated its preferred option for a merger<br>with RCT and Merthyr Tydfil.  | Chief<br>Executive | Likelihood -<br>6<br>Impact - 4 |

| Priority | Risk Description  | Potential Impact  | Inherent   | Risk Reduction Measures   | Risk  | Residual   |
|----------|---|---|------------|---|-------|------------|
| Theme    |   |   | Risk Score |   | Owner | Risk Score |
|          | and West Wales. The Williams                                |   | Total - 24 | The Local Government (Wales) Bill has   |       | Total - 24 |
|          | Commission recommended a                                    | Without specific funding Local                                |            | been agreed by the Assembly. This enables   |       |            |
|          | merger with Neath Port Talbot                               | Government Reorganisation will                                |            | the next Welsh Government to proceed with   |       |            |
|          | and perhaps Swansea, but                                    | add to these cost pressures and                               |            | voluntary mergers of authorities after the  |       |            |
|          | because of economic and other                               | mean that larger savings will be                              |            | Assembly election. The Bill does not allow  |       |            |
|          | benefits BCBC made an                                       | required to balance the budget.                               |            | for compulsory mergers and a further Bill   |       |            |
|          | expression of interest for a                                | This will make it harder to                                   |            | has been proposed for these.  |       |            |
|          | merger with Vale of Glamorgan                               | provide good quality public                                   |            | As part of the Comprehensive Cranding   |       |            |
|          | but this was rejected.                                      | services.   |            | As part of the Comprehensive Spending<br>Review the UK Government announced "an   |       |            |
|          | In June 2015 WG announced its                               | There is uncertainty chout the                                |            |   |       |            |
|          |   | There is uncertainty about the eventual outcome. If senior    |            | in principle commitment to contribute to an                                       |       |            |
|          | preference for the future. This included a reduction in the |   |            | infrastructure fund for the Cardiff region".                                      |       |            |
|          | number of Councils in Wales to                              | management are focussed on<br>reorganisation whether it is to |            | The proposed merger would have the<br>benefit of the County Borough being part of |       |            |
|          | eight or nine with Bridgend                                 | the north, west or east they may                              |            | the Cardiff Capital Regional City Deal  |       |            |
|          | merging with Rhondda Cynon                                  | fail to deliver the required                                  |            | which, if additional funds are spent on the                                       |       |            |
|          | Taff (RCT) and Merthyr Tydfil.                              | services to the public in                                     |            | correct projects, will grow the economy and                                       |       |            |
|          | In November 2015 WG   | conjunction with the budget                                   |            | bring benefit to citizens. If monies are  |       |            |
|          | published the Local Government                              | reductions needed for the                                     |            | spent unwisely then central government tax  |       |            |
|          | (Wales) Bill and this is now in a                           | MTFS. There is also a danger                                  |            | take will not increase and some funds   |       |            |
|          | consultation phase.   | of inertia as managers feel                                   |            | would need to be paid back by the Council.  |       |            |
|          | consultation phase.   | unable to make decisions                                      |            | would need to be paid back by the obdition.                                       |       |            |
|          | The costs of Local Government                               | required now because of a                                     |            | Whilst uncertainty remains the Council will                                       |       |            |
|          | Reorganisation are unknown,                                 | merger that is due to take place                              |            | continue to collaborate with a range of   |       |            |
|          | but will be high. These costs                               | in the future.  |            | partners on a pragmatic basis but will not  |       |            |
|          | have not been factored into the                             |   |            | take any action which would make merger   |       |            |
|          | MTFS which already requires                                 | The precise mechanism for                                     |            | more difficult.   |       |            |
|          | savings of £36.549m.  | harmonisation of Council Tax                                  |            |   |       |            |
|          |   | and pay and conditions between                                |            |   |       |            |
|          | Any merged authority is likely to                           | authorities is unknown.                                       |            |   |       |            |
|          | receive an overall reduction in                             | However, this may increase                                    |            |   |       |            |
|          | WG funding, as the expectation                              | costs which would make it                                     |            |   |       |            |
|          | will be for merger efficiencies.                            | harder to realise benefits from                               |            |   |       |            |
|          | There is the risk   | reorganisation.   |            |   |       |            |

| Priority<br>Theme   | Risk Description  | Potential Impact  | Inherent<br>Risk Score                        | Risk Reduction Measures  | Risk<br>Owner  | Residual<br>Risk Score                        |
|---|---|---|---|--|--|---|
|   | that expected efficiencies may<br>be based on out of date<br>information and therefore be<br>difficult or impossible to<br>implement.   |   |   |  |  |   |
|   | The MTFS is also at risk<br>because greater demands will<br>be placed on senior<br>management as they plan for<br>Local Government<br>Reorganisation, whilst bringing<br>about the transformative change<br>required to deliver services<br>within reduced budgets.       |   |   |  |  |   |
|   | In the longer term there are also<br>other risks as two workforces<br>and sets of financial<br>arrangements are brought<br>together necessitating<br>harmonisation of pay and<br>conditions and Council Tax.  |   |   |  |  |   |
| Helping<br>people to<br>be more<br>self<br>sufficient<br>Smarter<br>use of<br>resources | Supporting vulnerable people:<br>If the Council in partnership with<br>Western Bay and other partners<br>do not transform how services<br>are delivered, they will not be<br>able to meet the challenges<br>brought about by high public<br>expectations, a significantly | The population is aging.<br>Between 2014 and 2020, the<br>number of people aged 65 and<br>over is estimated to increase by<br>12.1% whilst the number of<br>people over 85 is projected to<br>increase by 24.4%. This<br>changing demographic means<br>that there will be more people | Likelihood -<br>6<br>Impact - 4<br>Total - 24 | Transformation is being driven forward as<br>the Council works with a range of partners<br>to deliver a broad range of support and<br>services, across adult social care. The<br>Remodelling Adult Social Care (RASC)<br>Board continues to be the foundation of the<br>transformation journey as the Council<br>continues to change the emphasis from a<br>model of "caring" to a more preventative | Corporate<br>Director<br>Social<br>Services &<br>Wellbeing | Likelihood -<br>5<br>Impact - 4<br>Total - 20 |

| Priority | Risk Description                             | Potential Impact                   | Inherent   | Risk Reduction Measures                        | Risk  | Residual   |
|----------|--|------------------------------------|------------|--|-------|------------|
| Theme    |  |                                    | Risk Score |  | Owner | Risk Score |
|          | worsening budget and a                       | with Dementia, It is estimated     |            | approach of working with partners such as      |       |            |
|          | population that is both older and            | that need will double between      |            | the NHS and third sector organisations to      |       |            |
|          | has more complex physical and                | 2001 and 2030.                     |            | assist and support adults as they live         |       |            |
|          | mental health needs.                         |                                    |            | independently in their own communities.        |       |            |
|          |  | At the same time there are more    |            | The Council is exploring ways to include       |       |            |
|          | Transformation is very                       | young people with complex          |            | service users and communities within           |       |            |
|          | significant and includes:                    | health needs living into           |            | aspects of commissioning especially in the     |       |            |
|          |  | adulthood. Whilst this is good, it |            | development of new service models for the      |       |            |
|          | <ul> <li>Responding to the Social</li> </ul> | means that more citizens are       |            | future. There is an earmarked reserve that     |       |            |
|          | Services and Wellbeing Act                   | living with long term health       |            | has been created to support the                |       |            |
|          | 2014 including duties to                     | problems that lead to an           |            | remodelling of adult social care that the      |       |            |
|          | prisoners                                    | increasing need for support.       |            | service can draw on as appropriate.            |       |            |
|          | Commencing use of the                        | This increasing demand will        |            |  |       |            |
|          | Community Care                               | place additional cost pressure     |            | The RASC is aligned to corporate priorities    |       |            |
|          | Information System (CCIS)                    | on the service.                    |            | and work is also ongoing to develop a          |       |            |
|          | which allows professionals                   |                                    |            | corporate approach to Prevention and           |       |            |
|          | across health and social                     | Failure to remodel services will:  |            | Wellbeing. Most of the projects under the      |       |            |
|          | care to share information                    |                                    |            | Board have progressed to implementation        |       |            |
|          | Caring for increased                         | Restrict the Council's ability     |            | stage and require specific focus and           |       |            |
|          | numbers of persons with                      | to respond to assessed             |            | monitoring, Eg the tenders for Extracare       |       |            |
|          | Dementia                                     | needs as set out in the            |            | and Homecare are due in December 2015.         |       |            |
|          | Encouraging greater use of                   | Social Services and                |            |  |       |            |
|          | direct payments                              | Wellbeing Act (Wales) 2014.        |            | The Social Services and Wellbeing (Wales)      |       |            |
|          | Managing risks associated                    |                                    |            | Act 2014 and CCIS will be implemented in       |       |            |
|          | with the use of independent                  | Mean that the Council will         |            | April 2016. A competent and skilled            |       |            |
|          | providers                                    | be unable to meet its              |            | workforce is required in order to deliver this |       |            |
|          | The transfer of more                         | essential obligations and          |            | significant change agenda. The Social          |       |            |
|          | homecare to the                              | deliver the MTFS.                  |            | Care Workforce Development Programme           |       |            |
|          | independent sector.                          | _                                  |            | will provide an extensive programme of         |       |            |
|          |  | Result in longer lengths of        |            | training for staff to ensure that all are      |       |            |
|          | Demand for services is                       | stay in acute hospital             |            | trained to deliver the Act and at the same     |       |            |
|          | increasing and at the same time              | services.                          |            | time operate the new CCIS.                     |       |            |
|          | resources are decreasing. This               |                                    |            |  |       |            |
|          | makes the MTFS challenging.                  | Result in a greater need for       |            | The Council has worked with ABMU to            |       |            |
| L        | makes the witro challenging.                 |                                    |            |  |       |            |

| Priority<br>Theme | Risk Description  | Potential Impact  | Inherent<br>Risk Score | Risk Reduction Measures  | Risk<br>Owner | Residual<br>Risk Score |
|-------------------|---|---|------------------------|--|---------------|------------------------|
|                   | There is currently a shortfall in<br>the savings identified. It is<br>imperative that the Council<br>continues to identify further<br>savings to meet the MTFS. | <ul> <li>expensive hospital treatment.</li> <li>Mean that vulnerable people lead less fulfilled lives.</li> <li>Mean that the Council does not meet the public's expectations and consequently the reputation of the organisation will suffer.</li> </ul> |                        | <ul> <li>develop a joint Dementia Strategy which<br/>provides an overarching context in respect<br/>of the current service provision, gaps in<br/>services, the challenges ahead and<br/>priorities. Beneath this is a Dementia<br/>Delivery Plan showing milestones, target<br/>dates and responsible officers.</li> <li>In appropriate cases the Council is seeking<br/>to increase the number of service users<br/>receiving direct payments. In the future<br/>these may be used to purchase services<br/>from the Council as well as external<br/>providers.</li> <li>The remodelling homecare implementation<br/>plan is ongoing. At this stage, fewer hours<br/>have been transferred to the independent<br/>sector than was anticipated. The<br/>implementation plan is being reviewed and<br/>corrective actions have been identified to<br/>bring hours back in line with the original<br/>target. In addition to this a formal<br/>contingency plan is being drawn up with<br/>planned actions to take if an external<br/>provider goes into administration.</li> <li>The project to change the residential care<br/>model will be subject to market conditions.<br/>Buildings are old and not future proof. It will<br/>become increasingly difficult to keep them<br/>at an acceptable standard. The Council is<br/>planning to develop two Extracare homes to<br/>replace three care homes although the</li> </ul> |               |                        |

| Priority<br>Theme                         | Risk Description  | Potential Impact  | Inherent<br>Risk Score                        | Risk Reduction Measures  | Risk<br>Owner                      | Residual<br>Risk Score                        |
|---|---|---|---|--|------------------------------------|---|
|   |   |   |   | timetable has slipped due to the need to<br>ensure that legal rules are adhered to.<br>Independent residential care providers have<br>been helped by the production of a<br>Regional Quality Framework for their<br>sector. It gives providers knowledge of the<br>level of care expected.<br>Robust monitoring of absence levels<br>continues including scrutiny on a case by<br>case basis.  |                                    |   |
| Links to<br>all key<br>priority<br>themes | Welfare reform:<br>The UK Government has<br>introduced a number of<br>significant welfare reforms over<br>the last three years and<br>Universal Credit (UC) was<br>implemented in the County<br>Borough in June 2015. Further<br>reforms were introduced in the<br>July 2015 Budget which will<br>mean that more citizens in the<br>County Borough will be<br>impacted. | Changes being made by the UK<br>Government to benefit<br>entitlements mean that some<br>citizens will be in greater poverty<br>including increased child<br>poverty. Demands on services<br>for vulnerable people are likely<br>to increase at the same time as<br>the Council's resource base<br>reduces. This will be<br>exacerbated by the further<br>changes introduced in the July<br>2015 UK Government budget.<br>These include a freeze on most<br>benefits for 4 years, a further<br>reduction in the benefit cap, no<br>automatic entitlement to<br>Housing Benefit for 18 to 21<br>year olds and Tax Credits and<br>UC being restricted to a | Likelihood -<br>6<br>Impact - 4<br>Total - 24 | The Council will monitor the impact of<br>welfare reforms on citizens in terms of their<br>needs across the range of Council services<br>including housing and is developing<br>proposals for dealing with changes in<br>demand.<br>The Benefits Service works closely with<br>Housing Associations to support the people<br>affected by the caps by identifying those<br>that are exempt from it, providing debt and<br>money management advice and in<br>qualifying cases awarding Discretionary<br>Housing Benefit payments. The grant for<br>payments in 2015-16 was £252,060.<br>The Council's Housing Section has agreed<br>a protocol with registered social landlords<br>for dealing with existing tenants who fall in<br>arrears specifically due to the application of | Corporate<br>Director<br>Resources | Likelihood -<br>6<br>Impact - 3<br>Total – 18 |

| Priority | Risk Description | Potential Impact  | Inherent   | Risk Reduction Measures  | Risk  | Residual   |
|----------|------------------|---|------------|--|-------|------------|
| Theme    |                  |   | Risk Score |  | Owner | Risk Score |
|          |                  | <ul> <li>maximum of two children.</li> <li>Since 15 July 2013 there has been a limit on the total benefit a working age person can receive. This currently affects 82 households in Bridgend. This number will increase when the benefit cap reduces from £23,000 to £20,000.</li> <li>From April 2013, maximum rent has been reduced in the social rented sector depending on the number of bedrooms required. 1,241 households are affected which represents 29% of the total working age Housing Association benefit claimants. The total number of households in Bridgend is about 59,000.</li> </ul> |            | the bedroom cap. Bridgend Housing<br>Partnership meets quarterly and discusses<br>the impact as an agenda Item.<br>When advised by the DWP of a new benefit<br>cap case, the Benefits Service contacts the<br>affected claimants to discuss their options.<br>Appropriate cases are referred to the<br>Council's debt advice service or Housing<br>Options. The Benefits Service works<br>closely with these families to ensure that<br>they are adequately equipped to deal with<br>the reduction in their income, or, in<br>conjunction with DWP, assist the family<br>where possible with the transition into<br>employment.<br>Officers are fully apprised of UK<br>Government and WG plans to ensure that<br>the Council understands and can deal with<br>the staff implications of moving from<br>Housing Benefit (etc) to UC. |       |            |
|          |                  | The Council will need to manage<br>the Council Tax Reduction<br>(CTR) scheme within its budget.<br>WG has renewed the<br>regulations and the scheme will<br>be based on 100% liability.<br>Provision has been made in the<br>Council's annual revenue<br>budget for 2015-16 to fund the<br>projected additional budget<br>requirement of £1m.   |            | <ul> <li>During the rollout of UC the Council is required to provide support services to claimants and DWP UC staff as follows:</li> <li>Helping to prepare landlords for the change</li> <li>Supporting claimants with online administration</li> <li>Supporting claimants with complex needs and those that require</li> </ul>   |       |            |

| Priority<br>Theme | Risk Description | Potential Impact  | Inherent<br>Risk Score | Risk Reduction Measures   | Risk<br>Owner | Residual<br>Risk Score |
|-------------------|------------------|---|------------------------|---|---------------|------------------------|
|                   |                  | UC commenced in October<br>2013 and was implemented in<br>Bridgend for certain claim<br>categories in June 2015. The<br>potential number of persons who<br>may claim UC is estimated at<br>180 per month, with around 40<br>of these receiving support with<br>housing costs.<br>The UC caseload will build from<br>2016 onwards until the benefit is<br>established for all claimants by<br>the end of 2019.<br>It is too early to say what the<br>impact will be on the number of<br>households affected by the<br>latest welfare reform proposals. |                        | <ul> <li>personal budgeting</li> <li>Provide expertise to UC service centre staff on housing issues</li> <li>Process CTR for UC claimants</li> </ul> The Benefits Service has been discussing UC changes with landlords since its announcement and has procured budgeting support and advice via Caer Las. The Council has developed other support services <ul> <li>an on-line resource (the moodle) which provides links to a wide range of support, including job search sessions, financial inclusion advice, credit unions, fuel poverty advice, foodbanks and DWP information sheets <ul> <li>Secured funding to provide support in libraries and community venues with digital applications, eg Universal Jobmatch and UC</li> <li>Developed a draft directory of training, employment and other support</li> </ul> As part of the MTFS, the Council has an earmarked reserve specifically for welfare reform. As part of the July 2015 budget it is proposed that the compulsory living wage will increase from £7.20 to £9.00 by 2020.</li></ul> |               |                        |

| Priority<br>Theme   | Risk Description  | Potential Impact  | Inherent<br>Risk Score                        | Risk Reduction Measures   | Risk<br>Owner   | Residual<br>Risk Score                        |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Helping<br>people to<br>be more<br>self<br>sufficient<br>Smarter<br>use of<br>resources | Supporting vulnerable<br>children, young people and<br>their families:<br>If the Council in conjunction with<br>partner organisations does not<br>transform services it will not be<br>able to meet the challenges of:<br>• providing high quality care<br>to vulnerable children and<br>their families,<br>• the implementation of the<br>Social Services and<br>Wellbeing (Wales) Act<br>• the implementation of CCIS<br>at a time when budgets are<br>stretched. | Between 2007-08 and 2012-13<br>the number of Looked After<br>Children increased by 40%, from<br>292 to 412. As at December<br>2015 the number has now safely<br>reduced to 370 and is on a<br>downward trend. Likewise the<br>number of Children In Need is<br>also reducing.<br>If services are not transformed<br>the wellbeing and safety of<br>children might be compromised.<br>They may be unable to:<br>• Thrive and make the<br>best use of their talents<br>• Live healthy and safe<br>lives<br>• Be confident and caring<br>throughout their lives<br>• Know and receive their<br>rights<br>Patterns of behaviour, such as<br>poor parenting will be repeated<br>in subsequent generations.<br>A potential increase in the<br>proportion of young people<br>identified as not in education,<br>employment or training (NEET). | Likelihood -<br>5<br>Impact - 4<br>Total - 20 | <ul> <li>Part 6 of the Social Services and Wellbeing<br/>Act concerns children who are looked after<br/>by the Council. The Act will be<br/>implemented on 6 April 2016 and stipulates<br/>that:</li> <li>The child should have a care and<br/>support plan</li> <li>The Council should make it easy<br/>for the child to stay in touch with<br/>parents, family and friends where it<br/>is safe to do so</li> <li>Each child should have an<br/>independent reviewing officer</li> <li>The Council should provide support<br/>and advice for young people<br/>coming out of care</li> <li>Significant training is being put in place to<br/>ensure that the Council meets its duties<br/>under the Act.</li> <li>The Council is taking a lead role in the<br/>development of a national approach to<br/>statutory advocacy for Looked After<br/>Children and Children In Need.</li> <li>There is an earmarked reserve for Looked<br/>After Children that will support the service<br/>area and help cushion any sudden<br/>increases in Looked After Children<br/>numbers,</li> </ul> | Corporate<br>Director<br>Social<br>Services<br>and<br>Wellbeing<br>Corporate<br>Director of<br>Education<br>and<br>Transforma<br>tion | Likelihood -<br>4<br>Impact - 4<br>Total - 16 |

Schedule B

| Priority<br>Theme | Risk Description | Potential Impact  | Inherent<br>Risk Score | Risk Reduction Measures  | Risk<br>Owner | Residual<br>Risk Score |
|-------------------|------------------|---|------------------------|--|---------------|------------------------|
|                   |                  | A less skilled and flexible<br>workforce.<br>Increased social and economic<br>costs.<br>A loss of reputation to the<br>Council.<br>An increase in the need to<br>commission expensive<br>placements with independent<br>fostering and adoption<br>providers.<br>Increased demands on social<br>work teams, reviewing officers<br>and support teams. |                        | The CCIS will allow professionals across<br>different organisations to access and share<br>information. Training is being undertaken<br>to ensure that staff are able to use this<br>system.<br>Childrens Safeguarding and Early Help and<br>Prevention teams will work closely together<br>to deliver both the Early Help and<br>Intervention Strategy and the Placement<br>and Permanency Strategy to vulnerable<br>groups. The re-structure of Family<br>Intervention Services which was completed<br>in March 2015 is working well. Three Early<br>Help locality hubs (North, East and West)<br>have been created to work with families in a<br>more joined-up way. Family Support<br>Workers, Education Welfare Officers,<br>Family Engagement Officers, Counsellors<br>and Youth Workers have been co-located in<br>each of the hubs as well as Safeguarding<br>Social Work Teams to support a whole<br>system approach to ensuring that the needs<br>of all our children and young people will be<br>met at the earliest opportunity. In addition,<br>the Council has created a central hub of<br>specialist Family Support Services (e.g.<br>Connecting Families) who provide a range<br>of services across the whole County<br>Borough.<br>These initiatives will help the Council to<br>continue to safely reduce both the numbers<br>of Looked After Children and children on |               |                        |

| Priority | Risk Description | Potential Impact | Inherent   | Risk Reduction Measures  | Risk  | Residual   |
|----------|------------------|------------------|------------|--|-------|------------|
| Theme    |                  |                  | Risk Score |  | Owner | Risk Score |
|          |                  |                  |            | the Child Protection Register.   |       |            |
|          |                  |                  |            | The Opumpil will strive for stability and  |       |            |
|          |                  |                  |            | The Council will strive for stability and  |       |            |
|          |                  |                  |            | permanence for Looked After Children.  |       |            |
|          |                  |                  |            | This will include using increased numbers  |       |            |
|          |                  |                  |            | of adoptions, special guardianship orders,   |       |            |
|          |                  |                  |            | residence orders and other long term   |       |            |
|          |                  |                  |            | arrangements with Foster Carers or   |       |            |
|          |                  |                  |            | extended family. The Western Bay   |       |            |
|          |                  |                  |            | Regional Adoption Service has been   |       |            |
|          |                  |                  |            | established and will help make the best use of resources so that improvements can be |       |            |
|          |                  |                  |            | made to ensure that children requiring   |       |            |
|          |                  |                  |            | adoptive placements are speedily and   |       |            |
|          |                  |                  |            | appropriately matched with adopters who  |       |            |
|          |                  |                  |            | can meet their needs for their entire  |       |            |
|          |                  |                  |            | childhood. The development of a new local  |       |            |
|          |                  |                  |            | parent and child fostering service will also   |       |            |
|          |                  |                  |            | improve use of resources.  |       |            |
|          |                  |                  |            | improve use of resources.  |       |            |
|          |                  |                  |            | The Council is ensuring that robust  |       |            |
|          |                  |                  |            | mechanisms are in place to identify and  |       |            |
|          |                  |                  |            | provide appropriate services to children at  |       |            |
|          |                  |                  |            | risk from child sexual exploitation (CSE).   |       |            |
|          |                  |                  |            | Practitioners have either received CSE   |       |            |
|          |                  |                  |            | training or are part of an ongoing   |       |            |
|          |                  |                  |            | programme to enhance their knowledge.  |       |            |
|          |                  |                  |            | The Council is part of a focused multi-  |       |            |
|          |                  |                  |            | agency "CSE Task Force" including Police   |       |            |
|          |                  |                  |            | and ABMU Health.   |       |            |
|          |                  |                  |            | The current respite arrangements for   |       |            |
|          |                  |                  |            | disabled children will be reviewed. An   |       |            |
|          |                  |                  |            | options appraisal is being undertaken.   |       |            |

| Priority<br>Theme                          | Risk Description  | Potential Impact   | Inherent<br>Risk Score                        | Risk Reduction Measures   | Risk<br>Owner                             | Residual<br>Risk Score                        |
|--|---|--|---|---|---|---|
| Supportin<br>g a<br>successfu<br>l economy | The economic climate and<br>austerity:<br>If the economy continues to<br>perform badly the quality of life<br>for residents will suffer. There<br>will be no positive long lasting<br>economic, environmental and<br>social change as our towns,<br>local businesses and deprived<br>areas suffer decline.<br>Individuals, particularly young<br>people, may be unable to secure<br>employment because they lack<br>the basic skills and confidence<br>necessary and suitable jobs are<br>not available in the economy.<br>Severe cuts in Welsh Local<br>Government spending will<br>happen over the MTFS period<br>2016-17 to 2019-20. These cuts<br>will impact on the local economy<br>disproportionately because the<br>Council is one of the key local<br>employers. | There will be cuts in the public<br>sector and these will<br>disproportionately affect<br>regeneration activities as<br>spending on other services are<br>protected.<br>Reductions in regeneration<br>funding have a disproportionate<br>affect because each £1 of<br>Council funding leverages<br>between £8 and £13 from other<br>sources.<br>There could be further job<br>losses and business failures in<br>the local economy if the UK and<br>European economies don't get<br>stronger. The quality of life<br>within the County Borough may<br>decline.<br>Pressure will be placed on<br>diminishing Council services<br>which support local businesses<br>and employment.<br>Town centres continue to suffer,<br>predominantly the retail sector.<br>Without regeneration they will<br>not be attractive places to visit<br>or able to compete with retail<br>developments in neighbouring | Likelihood -<br>5<br>Impact - 4<br>Total - 20 | Three Communities First teams are in place<br>until at least April 2016. It is expected that<br>these will continue after the Assembly<br>election. Communities for Work will<br>operate as a separate but complementary<br>programme providing intensive employment<br>skills support and mentoring to those<br>furthest from the labour market.<br>The Council supports the business<br>community via the Business Forum,<br>Bridgend Tourism Association, the<br>Destination Management Partnership,<br>Coastal Partnership, and town centres,<br>through the Town Centre Manager, BID<br>Partnership (Bridgend) and THI<br>Programmes. Targeted investments have<br>been made and successes achieved in key<br>sectors such as tourism and the<br>encouragement of micro business centres.<br>The Council has an apprenticeship<br>programme in operation.<br>Increasing footfall via a greater number of<br>residents living in town centres and by<br>running high quality events.<br>The Bridgend local development strategy<br>under the Rural Development Plan for<br>Wales has been approved with a funding<br>allocation of £1.886m. | Corporate<br>Director<br>Commun-<br>ities | Likelihood -<br>4<br>Impact - 4<br>Total - 16 |

| Priority<br>Theme | <b>Risk Description</b> | Potential Impact  | Inherent<br>Risk Score | Risk Reduction Measures   | Risk<br>Owner | Residual<br>Risk Score |
|-------------------|-------------------------|---|------------------------|---|---------------|------------------------|
|                   |                         | centres such as Talbot Green<br>and Neath. Even with<br>regeneration, competition and<br>resilience will be difficult, as the<br>nature of town centres is<br>changing.<br>The proposed regeneration<br>programme assumes £2.6m of<br>capital receipts. This includes<br>an anticipated receipt from<br>Porthcawl Regeneration Phase<br>1.<br>Existing capital schemes will be<br>affected if there are cost over-<br>runs on regeneration projects.<br>There is no provision to fund<br>unforeseen works.<br>At a time when regeneration is<br>being asked for more solutions<br>and more input, budgets are<br>being reduced. |                        | Implement the Youth Engagement And<br>Progression Framework.<br>Strategic Regeneration Fund (SRF)<br>allocations are committed to projects up to<br>2016-17. However, following the<br>announcement of the WG's Structural<br>Funding Programme 2014-20, and the<br>additional funding that can be secured<br>using the SRF as matched funding, it has<br>been agreed that the period of matched<br>funding in the capital programme up to and<br>including the 2020-21 financial year has<br>been extended.<br>A cross directorate working group will<br>continue to co-ordinate the development<br>and delivery of European funded projects.<br>A package of employment support projects<br>are being taken forward for European<br>Social Fund grant aid. Bridges into Work 2<br>having been approved and Inspire 2<br>Achieve and Inspire 2 Work projects being<br>close to approval.<br><b>Bridgend</b><br>The Rhiw is being regenerated in<br>partnership with Coastal Housing to bring<br>footfall and vitality to the town centre.<br>There will be a combination of residential<br>development and car parking. The project, |               |                        |

| Priority | Risk Description | Potential Impact | Inherent<br>Bick Score | Risk Reduction Measures  | Risk  | Residual   |
|----------|------------------|------------------|------------------------|--|-------|------------|
| Theme    |                  |                  | Risk Score             | funded by MC via a Vibrant and Viable  | Owner | Risk Score |
|          |                  |                  |                        | funded by WG via a Vibrant and Viable<br>Places grant, is on track.  |       |            |
|          |                  |                  |                        |  |       |            |
|          |                  |                  |                        | Maesteg/Llynfi Valley  |       |            |
|          |                  |                  |                        | The first stage of desktop feasibility work on<br>the Llynfi Valley sites has been completed.<br>The town centre action plan is being<br>implemented and is funding a range of<br>activities in partnership with local<br>stakeholders. The final evaluation of<br>Maesteg THI has been issued, and<br>confirms the success of the scheme in<br>bringing historic buildings back into<br>economic use in the town. A project<br>submission has been made for Maesteg<br>Town Hall under WG's Building for the<br>Future programme. |       |            |
|          |                  |                  |                        | Porthcawl  |       |            |
|          |                  |                  |                        | Considerable progress has been made on<br>regeneration in Porthcawl, including the<br>sale of the Jennings building, completion of<br>refurbishment of key buildings in the<br>harbour quarter through THI and further<br>development of the Maritime Centre project.<br>The Partnership Action Plan for the town<br>centre is being implemented.  |       |            |
|          |                  |                  |                        | The Council has been successful in its bid<br>for £4.5m of Attractor Wales money. This<br>will fund a maritime and water sports centre<br>and an extension of the coastal pathway. A   |       |            |

| Priority<br>Theme  | Risk Description  | Potential Impact  | Inherent<br>Risk Score                        | Risk Reduction Measures   | Risk<br>Owner                             | Residual<br>Risk Score                        |
|--|---|---|---|---|---|---|
|  |   |   |   | <ul> <li>bid is also being made to the Coastal<br/>Community fund.</li> <li>WG funding for a new town centre<br/>partnership is now delivering projects.</li> <li>The council with others is at an early stage<br/>of negotiating a Cardiff Capital Region City<br/>Deal. A £1.28bn City Deal submission has<br/>been made to the UK Government, which<br/>indicated support during the Autumn<br/>Statement. The proposal outlines that<br/>economic growth will be generated through<br/>increased connectivity, digital technology,<br/>innovation, a skilled workforce and support<br/>to business.</li> </ul>  |   |   |
| Supportin<br>g a<br>successfu<br>l economy<br>Smarter<br>use of<br>resources | Disposing of waste:<br>The EU Waste Framework<br>Directive promotes waste<br>prevention and increased<br>recycling.<br>WG's waste strategy 'Towards<br>Zero Waste' sets challenging<br>targets. Since 2012-13 there<br>has been an obligation to<br>recycle / compost 52% of waste<br>and this will rise to 70% by<br>2025. A new service will<br>commence in two years<br>time.This will deliver improved<br>performance, but in the | <ul> <li>Failure to achieve<br/>recycling/composting targets<br/>could result in:</li> <li>Inefficient use of resources<br/>as waste goes to landfill<br/>sites</li> <li>Penalties of £200 per tonne<br/>if the Council fails to<br/>achieve landfill allowance<br/>targets</li> <li>Increased recycling has a knock<br/>on effect to the contract<br/>requirements of MREC.</li> </ul> | Likelihood -<br>5<br>Impact - 4<br>Total - 20 | The Kier contract has delivered a stable<br>recycling performance and this is likely to<br>continue until the end of the current<br>contract term in March 2017.<br>Any extension to the Kier contract or<br>alternative delivery model will need to build<br>in the requirement to meet the targets set<br>by WG in their policy document "Towards<br>Zero Waste". WRAP Cymru have assisted<br>the Council to consider the future by<br>modelling various options. Those being<br>assessed include working with<br>neighbouring authorities, pursuing a<br>procurement strategy and also a negotiated<br>extension to the existing contract which<br>would take into account revised recycling | Corporate<br>Director<br>Commun-<br>ities | Likelihood -<br>4<br>Impact - 4<br>Total - 16 |

| Priority<br>Theme           | Risk Description  | Potential Impact  | Inherent<br>Risk Score                        | Risk Reduction Measures   | Risk<br>Owner                      | Residual<br>Risk Score                        |
|-----------------------------|---|---|---|---|------------------------------------|---|
|                             | meantime maintaining<br>momentum behind the existing<br>scheme and hitting the target is<br>a challenge.  |   |   | targets.<br>BCBC and Swansea CBC, under the South<br>West Wales hub have procured an<br>Anaerobic Digestion facility provided by<br>Biogen. An interim contract of two years<br>has been let which commenced on 1<br>August 2015. A business case for a longer<br>term contract is being prepared for WG.<br>A tender was let to allow an operator to<br>provide residual waste handling facilities at<br>MREC. The results and their implications<br>are being considered.<br>In the short term, maintaining recycling<br>rates can only be achieved by educating<br>citizens so that they maintain their<br>participation with the existing scheme. |                                    |   |
| Corporate<br>Governan<br>ce | Equal Pay Claims:<br>The result of the Abdulla Group<br>case involving former<br>employees of Birmingham City<br>Council means that there is a<br>risk of further equal pay claims<br>against the Council.<br>The courts are reviewing rulings<br>on male dominated claims which<br>have been listed. To date the<br>Council has refused to settle<br>these as they are outside the | The ruling has created the<br>possibility that employees who<br>left the Council up to six years<br>ago might claim under equal pay<br>legislation. Previously, to make<br>a claim, the person had to be<br>either employed by the Council<br>or have left its employment<br>within the last six months.<br>Claims for compensation can<br>now be made through the Civil<br>Courts rather than via an<br>Employment Tribunal. This will | Likelihood -<br>5<br>Impact - 4<br>Total - 20 | The Council is aware of the issues and is<br>monitoring developments.<br>Following the equal pay exercise, the<br>Council is in a good position to be able to<br>respond to any further claims in an<br>appropriate manner.   | Corporate<br>Director<br>Resources | Likelihood -<br>4<br>Impact - 4<br>Total - 16 |

| Priority<br>Theme                                   | Risk Description   | Potential Impact  | Inherent<br>Risk Score                        | Risk Reduction Measures   | Risk<br>Owner  | Residual<br>Risk Score                        |
|---|--|---|---|---|--|---|
|   | scope of the Memorandum of<br>Understanding. The court<br>decision remains outstanding.  | increase Legal Costs.   |   |   |  |   |
| Helping<br>people to<br>be more<br>self-<br>reliant | Healthy Life Styles:<br>There are significant health<br>inequalities within the County<br>Borough and national statistics<br>show that some parts are<br>amongst the least healthy in<br>Wales. Many people in the<br>County Borough live unhealthy<br>lifestyles and this might<br>deteriorate as welfare reform<br>continues and some people<br>become poorer.<br>The Council must continue to<br>find innovative ways of working<br>to maximise the impact of<br>reduced resources. This<br>includes Community Asset<br>Transfer (CAT) of assets<br>including parks pavilions,<br>playgrounds and playing fields.<br>If the Council does not find ways<br>to promote healthy living the<br>emotional and physical<br>wellbeing of citizens will suffer. | <ul> <li>Unhealthy lifestyles have many affects. These include:</li> <li>Shortened life expectancy. Life expectancy in the County Borough is below the Welsh average.</li> <li>Shortened healthy life expectancy. Some areas of the County Borough have a healthy life expectancy which is 20 years longer than others.</li> <li>Higher rates of obesity. Over half the County Borough population is overweight or obese. This results in significant costs to the economy and health and social services.</li> <li>Worse emotional health.</li> <li>Less fulfilled lives as people lose their independence due to ill health.</li> </ul> | Likelihood -<br>5<br>Impact - 4<br>Total - 20 | The Council aims to support a wide range<br>of people, at all stages of life, to achieve<br>health gains by encouraging them to be<br>more active, more often.<br>The Welsh NHS confederation identifies<br>that the all-cause mortality risk is reduced<br>by 30% amongst those who are physically<br>active and that physically active people will<br>spend on average 38% fewer days in<br>hospital. The Sport, Play and Active<br>Wellbeing service targets collaborative<br>working to increase physical activity rates.<br>In addition the service has responded to the<br>challenge of the Social Services and<br>Wellbeing (Wales) Act by focussing on<br>prevention and wellbeing based<br>interventions that can reduce the need for<br>higher cost provision or support in the<br>future.<br>The Council develops services and<br>opportunities that encourage and promote<br>life-long physical activity particularly<br>amongst underrepresented groups by<br>working in partnership with HALO Leisure<br>and a range of community partners. This<br>includes delivering the National Exercise<br>Referral Programme in partnership with<br>HALO Leisure to help reduce obesity levels | Corporate<br>Director<br>Social<br>Services &<br>Wellbeing | Likelihood -<br>4<br>Impact - 4<br>Total - 16 |

| Priority<br>Theme | Risk Description | Potential Impact   | Inherent<br>Risk Score | Risk Reduction Measures  | Risk<br>Owner | Residual<br>Risk Score |
|-------------------|------------------|--|------------------------|--|---------------|------------------------|
| Theme             |                  | on expensive medical and care<br>services provided by ABMU and<br>the Council. | RISK SCOTE             | <ul> <li>and encourage better weight management across the County Borough.</li> <li>The number of physical activity visits to Council operated leisure facilities have increased by 92,508 over a two year period. Visits to HALO facilities have also increased. The total for 2014-15 of 1,148,616 is 5.6% higher than in 2011-12.</li> <li>Children and young people are encouraged to be physically active. The Sport, Play and Active Wellbeing Service have formal partnerships with many schools. In addition the National School Sport programme is being implemented as is the "Every Child a Swimmer" initiative. The wellbeing of Looked After Children is promoted because they receive additional support through free access to local facilities.</li> <li>The secondary schools programme achieved 71,352 participants and supported 5,448 physical activity sessions.</li> <li>Other examples of how the community is being encouraged to exercise are:</li> <li>Developing community based sporting opportunities with Disability Sport Wales for children and adults with disabilities. There are 923 junior and 623 senior participants.</li> </ul> | Uwner         | RISK SCOTE             |

| Priority | Risk Description | Potential Impact | Inherent<br>Bisk Scoro | Risk Reduction Measures  | Risk   | Residual<br>Pick Score |
|----------|------------------|------------------|------------------------|--|--|------------------------|
| Theme    |                  |                  | Risk Score             | <ul> <li>Increasing the activity levels of women and girls through initiatives such as "Us Girls".</li> <li>The "Move More Often" programme is being developed to support users of day care and residential services.</li> <li>The Love to Walk programme.</li> <li>The Council is pursuing CAT with priority given to assets that are linked to proposals within the MTFS. Up to £200k had been set aside in the Change Management earmarked reserve to fund a fixed term dedicated CAT Officer post for 3 years and to meet additional legal and property requirements. Priority 1 proposals include parks pavilions and priority 2 playgrounds and playing fields. The success of the proposals depends on the proactive participation of Town and Community Councils and community organisations, together with their ability to manage the asset. Different assets will generate different levels of interest. There is a £100,000 per annum ring fenced for capital investment as well as potentially £1m prudential borrowing for pavilions to ensure that they are in a good condition, to encourage take up of assets.</li> </ul> | Owner<br>Corporate<br>Director<br>Commun-<br>ities | Risk Score             |

| Priority<br>Theme             | Risk Description   | Potential Impact  | Inherent<br>Risk Score | Risk Reduction Measures  | Risk<br>Owner                    | Residual<br>Risk Score |
|-------------------------------|--|---|------------------------|--|----------------------------------|------------------------|
|                               |  |   |                        | The Council works with LSB partners and<br>other parties to further develop targeted<br>projects that tackle health issues such as<br>weight management, harmful drinking and<br>smoking.<br>There are ongoing Responsible Authority<br>meetings to review any emerging issues<br>around the licence trade and the sale of<br>alcohol.<br>There is support for initiatives via<br>Neighbourhood Networks and local<br>partnership working that target evidence of<br>alcohol related anti-social behaviour, with a<br>review of data and evidence.<br>The Council is seeking to reduce levels of<br>tobacco consumption within the County<br>Borough. The multi-agency Tobacco<br>Control Steering Group developed an<br>action plan for partnership working across<br>the County Borough. There are various<br>awareness raising initiatives across the<br>County Borough and Trading Standards, as<br>part of the newly formed regulatory service,<br>inspects premises and enforces legislation<br>concerning sales to those who are<br>underage. |                                  |                        |
| Supportin<br>g a<br>successfu | Maintaining infrastructure:<br>If there is further harsh weather | Failure to maintain infrastructure<br>will result in the Council not<br>meeting its statutory obligations | Likelihood -<br>5      | Additional maintenance has been<br>undertaken in the past 5 years as a result of<br>increased revenue budget and grants from   | Corporate<br>Director<br>Commun- | Likelihood -<br>4      |

| Risk Description   | Potential Impact  | Inherent<br>Bick Score  | Risk Reduction Measures   | Risk   | Residual<br>Risk Score   |
|--|---|---|---|--|--|
| there may be an increased in the   | and the % of reads that are in  |   | WC Euroda have been targeted at Principal   |  |  |
| there may be an increase in the<br>number of roads in poor<br>condition, more repairs being<br>required in the future and the<br>Council might fail to meet its<br>statutory obligations. The risk is<br>exacerbated because the Local<br>Government Borrowing Initiative<br>(LGBI) has ended and<br>reductions must be found in the<br>Highways budget. | <ul> <li>and the % of roads that are in overall poor condition increasing.</li> <li>A poor quality highway network leads to increased third party liability claims, a loss of reputation, a possible adverse impact on economic activity and reduced quality of life for citizens.</li> <li>Further budgetary pressures could occur due to unpredictable weather patterns and the worsening condition of the infrastructure. This will lead to an increased requirement for emergency repairs.</li> </ul> | Impact - 4<br>Total - 20  | <ul> <li>WG. Funds have been targeted at Principal (A) roads. The Highways maintenance budget has increased by £800,000 since 2009 and further growth of £100,000 in 2013-14 resulted in investment in street furniture (lighting, traffic signals etc).</li> <li>The LGBI provided funding of around £6.8m over the period 2012-15 for highway infrastructure improvements. The principal adopted for the programme of works was to provide good quality resurfacing which will be sustainable in the long term rather than quick overlay which requires higher maintenance in future years. 2014-15 was the last year of the LGBI and there will now be reductions in maintenance budgets. Consideration is being given to how much would have to be spent to maintain the highway network in its existing condition. A business case for additional investment will be made. Unless there is further investment there will now inevitably be deterioration in the proportion of roads that are in a satisfactory condition.</li> <li>The Council's Highways Asset Management Plan provides information to assist the Council in considering the highway asset risk and apportion funding from the Council's budget strategy.</li> <li>The risk around the condition of the highway asset risk and apportion funding from the council's budget strategy.</li> </ul> | ities  | Impact - 4<br>Total - 16   |
|  | there may be an increase in the<br>number of roads in poor<br>condition, more repairs being<br>required in the future and the<br>Council might fail to meet its<br>statutory obligations. The risk is<br>exacerbated because the Local<br>Government Borrowing Initiative<br>(LGBI) has ended and<br>reductions must be found in the  | there may be an increase in the<br>number of roads in poor<br>condition, more repairs being<br>required in the future and the<br>Council might fail to meet its<br>statutory obligations. The risk is<br>exacerbated because the Local<br>Government Borrowing Initiative<br>(LGBI) has ended and<br>reductions must be found in the<br>Highways budget.and the % of roads that are in<br>overall poor condition<br>increasing.Further budgetary pressures<br>could occur due to unpredictable<br>weather patterns and the<br>worsening condition of the<br>infrastructure. This will lead to<br>an increased requirement for | there may be an increase in the<br>number of roads in poor<br>condition, more repairs being<br>required in the future and the<br>Council might fail to meet its<br>statutory obligations. The risk is<br>exacerbated because the Local<br>Government Borrowing Initiative<br>(LGBI) has ended and<br>reductions must be found in the<br>Highways budget.and the % of roads that are in<br>overall poor condition<br>increasing.Impact - 4Further budgetary pressures<br>could occur due to unpredictable<br>weather patterns and the<br>worsening condition of the<br>infrastructure. This will lead to<br>an increased requirement forFusk Score   | Risk Scorethere may be an increase in the<br>number of roads in poor<br>condition, more repairs being<br>required in the future and the<br>Council might fail to meet its<br>statutory obligations. The risk is<br>exacerbated because the Local<br>Government Borrowing Initiative<br>(LGBI) has ended and<br>reductions must be found in the<br>Highways budget.Impact - 4WG. Funds have been targeted at Principal<br>(A) roads. The Highways maintenance<br>budget has increased by £800,000 since<br>2009 and further growth of £100,000 in<br>2013-14 resulted in investment in street<br>furniture (lighting, traffic signals etc).Further budgetary pressures<br>could occur due to unpredictable<br>weather patterns and the<br>unstrastructure. This will lead to<br>an increased requirement for<br>emergency repairs.The LGBI and there will now<br>be reduction of the<br>infrastructure. This will lead to<br>an increased requirement for<br>emergency repairs.The LGBI and there will now<br>the last year of the LGBI and there will now<br>the reduction in the proportion of roads that<br>are in a satisfactory condition. A<br>business case for additional investment will<br>be made. Unless there is further<br>investment there will now inevitably be<br>deterioration in the proportion of roads that<br>are in a satisfactory condition. | Risk ScoreOwnerthere may be an increase in the<br>number of roads in poor<br>condition, more repairs being<br>required in the future and the<br>Council might fail to meet its<br>statutory obligations. The risk is<br>teacerbated because the Local<br>Government Borrowing Initiative<br>(LGBI) has ended and<br>reduced quality of life for<br>clutzens.Impact -4WG. Funds have been targeted at Principal<br>(A) roads. The Highways maintenance<br>budget has increased by £800,000 since<br>2009 and further growth of £100,000 in<br>2013-14 resulted in investment in street<br>framiture (lighting, traffic signals etc).ities(LGBI) has ended and<br>reduced quality of life for<br>clutzens.Total - 20WG. Funds have been targeted at Principal<br>(A) roads. The Highways maintenance<br>budget has increased by £800,000 since<br>2009 and further growth of £100,000 in<br>2013-14 resulted in investment in street<br>framiture (lighting, traffic signals etc).itiesFurther budgetary pressures<br>could occur due to unpredicable<br>weather patterns and the<br>worsening condition of the<br>infrastructure. This will lead to<br>an increased requirement for<br>emergency repairs.Further budgetary pressures<br>could occur due to unpredicable<br>weather patterns and the<br>worsening condition of the<br>infrastructure and the could on an increased requirement for<br>emergency repairs.Soft the last year of the LGBI and there will now<br>the last year of the LGBI and there will now<br>the rest esting the<br>maintenance budgets.<br>Consideration is being given to how much<br>would have to be spent to maintain the<br>highway sater is further<br>investment there will now inevitably be<br>deterioration in the proportion of roads that<br>are in a satisfactory condition. A<br>business case for additional investment will<br>be made_Unless there is further<br>investmen |

| Priority<br>Theme                                   | Risk Description  | Potential Impact  | Inherent<br>Risk Score                        | Risk Reduction Measures  | Risk<br>Owner                             | Residual<br>Risk Score                        |
|---|---|---|---|--|---|---|
|   |   |   |   | system of highway inspections and by responding positively to highways complaints.   |   |   |
| Helping<br>people to<br>be more<br>self-<br>reliant | The impact of homelessness:<br>Homelessness may increase<br>because of the current economic<br>climate and ongoing austerity<br>measures and welfare<br>reform. This may result in a<br>greater dependence on the<br>Council to provide temporary<br>accommodation for residents.<br>The Housing (Wales) Act 2014<br>has been enacted and places a<br>duty on the Council to 'take all<br>reasonable steps' for a period of<br>56 days to prevent<br>homelessness. There will be<br>uncertainty about what this<br>means until WG Guidance is<br>issued and cases come before<br>the courts.<br>In addition the duty to 'take all<br>reasonable steps' for any former<br>prisoner who is potentially<br>homeless from Parc Prison,<br>regardless of local connection, | <ul> <li>Homelessness is often a culmination of several problems, such as debt, relationship difficulties, mental health issues and substance misuse. For many, homelessness leads to increased stress, depression, and isolation. It can lead to a need for other costly service interventions.</li> <li>The impact is greater on some groups e.g. 16/17 year olds and people with a chaotic housing history.</li> <li>The use of bed and breakfast accommodation results in high costs both in terms of finance for the Council and the wellbeing of individuals.</li> <li>Properties are standing empty and deteriorating because they cannot be sold.</li> <li>Changes to Housing Benefits</li> </ul> | Likelihood -<br>5<br>Impact - 3<br>Total - 15 | <ul> <li>The Housing (Wales) Act gives the Council a strategic role in the functioning of the local housing market. The Council is consulting on a draft strategy for the period 2016-18. It contains five proposed priorities. These are:</li> <li>Take reasonable steps to prevent homelessness</li> <li>Make the best use of existing homes</li> <li>Work with partners to deliver the right type of new housing</li> <li>Help vulnerable people to stay independent, safe and secure in accommodation that best meets their needs</li> <li>Create sustainable town centres through housing led regeneration</li> <li>WG advise that grants will be available to support the implementation of the Housing (Wales) Act. However, the money is only guaranteed for one year. This means that it is difficult to find staff of the correct calibre to manage the project because there is no security of employment.</li> </ul> | Corporate<br>Director<br>Commun-<br>ities | Likelihood -<br>5<br>Impact - 3<br>Total - 15 |

| Priority | Risk Description   | Potential Impact  | Inherent   | Risk Reduction Measures   | Risk  | Residual   |
|----------|--|---|------------|---|-------|------------|
| Theme    | may increase the use of<br>temporary accommodation until<br>a solution is found or a<br>homeless investigation is<br>instigated. | might result in increased rent<br>arrears and evictions leading to<br>an increase in the number of<br>homelessness cases. This<br>would impact on the welfare of<br>citizens, the Council's Housing<br>Options Team, the<br>homelessness budget and other<br>welfare services.<br>Unless resources can be<br>reallocated within the Supporting<br>People Programme there might<br>be increased repeat<br>homelessness.<br>Fewer properties are being<br>improved because the Housing<br>Renewal Area programme is<br>reducing. There will be no WG<br>grant in 2016-17; however, the<br>2015-16 allocation of £417,000<br>can be extended and used up to<br>September 2016. The result will<br>be fewer properties being<br>improved. | Risk Score | The Council is taking a proactive prevention<br>approach to the issue of homelessness by<br>helping residents find solutions to their<br>housing needs and getting to the root cause<br>of why people become homeless.<br>The Kerrigan Project aims to develop good<br>practice in assisting those who are<br>homeless or vulnerably housed and have<br>co-occurring mental health and substance<br>misuse issues.<br>The Council, in conjunction with Registered<br>Social Landlords, have implemented a<br>Common Housing Register and Social<br>Housing Allocations Policy. This is working<br>well and is helping ensure the best use of<br>available social rented property.<br>A Supporting People review is currently<br>underway and work has commenced on<br>commissioning the provision of structured,<br>professional floating support to vulnerable<br>groups which will help support tenancies<br>and prevent homelessness and repeat<br>homelessness.<br>Following the national review of the<br>Supporting People Programme, Regional<br>Collaborative Committees have been set up<br>to support greater collaborative working.<br>The impact of welfare reform has been | Owner | Risk Score |

| Priority<br>Theme              | Risk Description  | Potential Impact  | Inherent<br>Risk Score          | Risk Reduction Measures   | Risk<br>Owner                               | Residual<br>Risk Score          |
|--------------------------------|---|---|---------------------------------|---|---|---------------------------------|
|                                |   |   |                                 | reduced as far as possible. Three<br>Communities First teams are delivering<br>advice on financial inclusion.<br>Working with partners to improve private<br>sector housing conditions and bring empty<br>homes back into use. This will be done via<br>the Houses into Homes Scheme, Empty<br>Homes Grants and the implementation of<br>Phase 7 of the Caerau Housing Renewal<br>Area.<br>The location of Parc Prison means that<br>there is an increased risk of homeless<br>presentations with their associated costs.<br>Additional resources have been made<br>available by WG to facilitate the operational<br>changes required by the Housing Act.<br>The Council will continue to apply the<br>"intentionality test" to all groups of<br>homeless households.<br>A one stop shop for domestic abuse has<br>been set up in Civic Offices. The aim is to<br>provide a holistic service to victims of<br>domestic abuse and prevent unnecessary<br>homelessness. |   |                                 |
| Smarter<br>use of<br>resources | Collaboration with partners:<br>If the Council does not<br>undertake collaboration projects | In a period of reducing budgets,<br>successful collaborative working<br>is even more essential for the<br>efficient and effective delivery of | Likelihood -<br>6<br>Impact - 4 | The Council works in partnership with other<br>councils, public sector and third sector<br>bodies based upon different geographical<br>and service footprints. There is evidence<br>that partnership working and good   | Assistant<br>Chief<br>Executive,<br>Legal & | Likelihood -<br>3<br>Impact - 4 |

| service   |   |  |            | Risk Reduction Measures   | Risk                           | Residual   |
|---|---|--|------------|---|--------------------------------|------------|
| service   |   |  | RISK Score |   |                                | RISK Score |
| saving<br>effectivi<br>improv<br>Budge<br>potent<br>where<br>of spe<br>prioritiv<br>There<br>associ<br>projec<br>Servic<br>Bay Ac<br>Offence<br>areas<br>Univer<br>claima<br>2015,<br>club at | e they offer enhanced<br>ce quality, increased<br>ence or significant cost<br>ngs, it will not maximise cost<br>tive, tangible,<br>ovements to services.<br>get reductions have the<br>ntial to affect collaboration<br>re they result in restrictions<br>rend to single-agency<br>ities.<br>e are potential risks<br>ciated with collaborative<br>ects such as the Regulatory<br>ices initiative, the Western<br>Adoption Service, Youth<br>nding Service and other<br>s such as the roll out of<br>ersal Credit for new single<br>nants commencing in June<br>5, the closure of 20+ work<br>and the end of funding to<br>Bridgend On Line". | <ul> <li>quality public services. If the<br/>Council fails to collaborate<br/>successfully some of the most<br/>vulnerable people in the<br/>community will not have their<br/>needs met. This would lead to a<br/>loss of reputation with the public<br/>and WG and the potential for a<br/>drop in performance as<br/>measured against established<br/>KPI's.</li> <li>As the Council moves towards<br/>multi-agency working, there is<br/>potential for service instability<br/>whilst transformation takes<br/>place.</li> <li>Reduction in other public sector<br/>partners' budgets may have an<br/>impact on their capacity for<br/>partnership working.</li> <li>If the collaborative Regulatory<br/>Services project is not supported<br/>the Service may not be as<br/>effective as the proposals would<br/>suggest.</li> <li>There needs to be a period of<br/>change where performance may<br/>dip or will be affected as the<br/>Council moves towards the new<br/>operating model and the staff</li> </ul> | Risk Score | <ul> <li>collaborative arrangements permeate all the main risk areas. Corporate Directors understand the challenges of collaborative working and the importance of recognising different organisational cultures and approaches (e.g. towards data sharing).</li> <li>The Bridgend Local Service Board (LSB) is led by the Council and has a strong and positive record of facilitating collaborative working.</li> <li>The LSB "Bridgend County Together" partnership plan was published in April 2013 and sets out the priorities aimed at improving the lives of people in the County Borough focussing on issues such as health, education, employment, the local economy, tourism, crime and the environment. Those priorities are being reviewed, along with the implications of the Well-being and Future Generations Act, which will move Local Service Boards to Public Service Boards (PSB's)</li> <li>The LSB also reviewed its structure, reducing the number of its delivering boards from 11 to 5. A refreshed Neighbourhood Network steering group was established to take forward citizen engagement and to plan and deliver 'place' based projects.</li> </ul> | Owner<br>Regulatory<br>Service | Risk Score |

| Priority | Risk Description | Potential Impact   | Inherent<br>Risk Score | Risk Reduction Measures   | Risk<br>Owner | Residual<br>Risk Score |
|----------|------------------|--|------------------------|---|---------------|------------------------|
| Theme    |                  | Regulatory Services staff have<br>now all transferred to the Vale of<br>Glamorgan as host employers<br>with the new structure having<br>been populated during<br>November and December 2015. | KISK SCOre             | of flagship projects which clearly<br>demonstrate how they contribute to<br>achieving the outcomes. Outcome of the<br>review and new priorities have also been<br>taken to scrutiny committee.<br>BCBC partners with ABMU, Swansea and<br>NPT Councils to deliver a model of<br>integrated care across a range of services<br>including care for older people, adults with<br>disabilities and mental health provision.<br>The Memorandum of Understanding with<br>Vale of Glamorgan Council facilitates<br>collaboration in many areas. There is also<br>the joint working agreement with the Vale of<br>Glamorgan and Cardiff in relation to<br>Regulatory Services.<br>The Central South Consortium will drive<br>school improvement.<br>The Data Centre collaboration project with<br>RCT increases the resilience of service<br>provision.<br>Collaboration in the provision of Leisure<br>Services reduces cost and has improved<br>quality.<br>The motor fleet maintenance depot, jointly<br>run with South Wales Police, will increase<br>efficiency. | Uwner         | KISK SCOPE             |

| Priority<br>Theme                  | Risk Description  | Potential Impact  | Inherent<br>Risk Score                        | Risk Reduction Measures   | Risk<br>Owner  | Residual<br>Risk Score                        |
|------------------------------------|---|---|---|---|--|---|
|                                    |   |   |   | There are partnership agreements to<br>support the management of these<br>collaborative projects.   |  |   |
| Links to<br>all priority<br>themes | Educational provision<br>If the Council does not adopt a<br>strategic approach for<br>sustainable educational<br>provision in Bridgend then there<br>is a risk that it may not be able<br>to offer sufficient educational<br>provision or of the right type in<br>the right locations in the County<br>Borough and with partners.<br>Neither will the Council be<br>providing 'fit for purpose<br>schools' capable of delivering<br>high quality educational<br>experiences for all pupils. | An inability to offer a broad<br>range of educational<br>opportunities will ultimately<br>result in poorer outcomes for<br>children and young people.<br>Outcomes for groups of<br>vulnerable learners may not<br>improve quick enough or not at<br>all.<br>Continued falling school rolls<br>and a large number of surplus<br>places.<br>Challenges in the replacement<br>of a number of Headteachers<br>reaching retirement age in the<br>near future.<br>Financial constraints leading to<br>a growing number of schools in<br>a deficit budget situation.<br>School improvement schemes<br>continue to be reactionary<br>rather than strategic.<br>Insufficient Welsh medium<br>provision to meet demand, | Likelihood -<br>4<br>Impact - 4<br>Total - 16 | A strategic review into the development and<br>rationalisation of the curriculum and estate<br>provision of Primary, Secondary and Post<br>16 Education will be undertaken. This will<br>provide an evidence based rationale for<br>change and will help the council reach<br>informed conclusions about the nature of<br>future provision.<br>The work of the school task group has<br>provided a useful foundation to build on and<br>will support the development of a<br>specification for the strategic review.<br>An increase in the pace of school<br>improvement.<br>Succession planning for Headteachers.<br>Band B of the school modernisation<br>programme will provide the mechanism to<br>deliver the developed strategy.<br>Promotion of the Welsh language in<br>particular through the Welsh in Education<br>strategic plan.<br>Growth in the provision of Welsh medium<br>education in Bridgend. | Corporate<br>Director<br>Education<br>&<br>Transform-<br>ation | Likelihood -<br>3<br>Impact - 4<br>Total - 12 |

| Priority<br>Theme                          | Risk Description  | Potential Impact   | Inherent<br>Risk Score          | Risk Reduction Measures   | Risk<br>Owner                           | Residual<br>Risk Score          |
|--|---|--|---------------------------------|---|---|---------------------------------|
|  |   | especially in the centre of<br>Bridgend.<br>The strategic future of whole<br>life learning across the County<br>Borough will not be fully<br>integrated into our strategy e.g.,<br>Bridgend College.<br>The organisation of school<br>places in Bridgend County<br>Bough will not be supported by a<br>clear strategy. |                                 | Strong collaboration with communities and<br>strategic partners, in particular Bridgend<br>College.<br>Monitoring of the impact of the agreed<br>changes to the Council's Learner Travel<br>Policy from September 2016.<br>Greater join up at both a strategic and<br>operational level via the Safe Dry and<br>Warm project.<br>Close monitoring of surplus places and the<br>development of opportunities to utilise<br>surplus places with secondary schools in<br>particular. |   |                                 |
| Supportin<br>g a<br>successfu<br>l economy | Educational attainment:<br>If school standards and pupil<br>attainment do not continue to | A possible increase in the<br>number of young people not in<br>education, employment and<br>training (NEET).   | Likelihood -<br>4<br>Impact - 4 | There has been a significant narrowing of<br>the gap, with an improvement in the<br>average point score for Looked After<br>Children from 247 to 274 during 2014-15.  | Corporate<br>Director<br>Education<br>& | Likelihood -<br>3<br>Impact - 4 |

| Priority  | Risk Description   | Potential Impact  | Inherent   | Risk Reduction Measures   | Risk                | Residual   |
|---|--|---|------------|---|---------------------|------------|
| Theme   |  |   | Risk Score |   | Owner               | Risk Score |
| Helping<br>people to<br>be more<br>self-<br>reliant | improve, including a narrowing<br>of the gap between vulnerable<br>pupils and others, there are<br>significant risks to the emotional<br>wellbeing of young people and<br>their future employment<br>prospects, the local economy<br>and a range of Council services<br>as young people leave<br>education ill-equipped for<br>employment. | Greater deprivation as young<br>people are unable to sustain a<br>livelihood in the future.<br>More young people with worse<br>emotional health.<br>More schools identified as<br>requiring monitoring and<br>intervention through inspection,<br>with concern and eventual<br>special status.<br>Potential for a decline in Key<br>Stage attainment results, PISA<br>scores and other accreditation. | Total - 16 | The Central South Consortium (CSC) is<br>recruiting Consultant Governors to help<br>governing bodies which are in need of<br>support.<br>"Team Around The School" continues to<br>support schools which are under<br>performing. BCBC has recently appointed<br>an Interim Headteacher at Coleg<br>Cymunedol Y Dderwen and is working with<br>the consortium to develop a strong senior<br>management team and Governing body.<br>A Consultant Governor has also recently<br>been appointed at Coleg Cymunedol Y<br>Dderwen and will support the interim<br>Headteacher and governing body in | Transform-<br>ation | Total - 12 |
|   |  | Less capacity for provision for<br>pupils with learning difficulties.<br>Potential for parents to complain<br>and/or take cases to SEN<br>Tribunal.<br>Possible intervention by WG.<br>Continued Estyn monitoring in<br>schools.<br>A gap in achievement between<br>pupils from vulnerable groups<br>such as Free School Meals,<br>Looked After Children, Children                                    |            | responding to necessary change after the<br>recent Estyn inspection.<br>The Council is working with CSC and other<br>partners to ensure that governing bodies<br>are effective in providing challenge to<br>schools. This includes working with the<br>Bridgend Governors Association (BGA)<br>which will relaunch in January 2016<br>following an election. The focus of the BGA<br>will be to develop a strategy to roll out<br>Governor Improvement Groups (GIGs) for<br>the County Borough, the first of their kind in<br>Wales.<br>Poor attendance leads to a serious loss of            |                     |            |

| Priority<br>Theme | Risk Description | Potential Impact  | Inherent<br>Risk Score | Risk Reduction Measures  | Risk<br>Owner | Residual<br>Risk Score |
|-------------------|------------------|---|------------------------|--|---------------|------------------------|
|                   |                  | In Need and Special<br>Educational Needs and other<br>pupils. |                        | learning which is likely to affect<br>achievement and life chances. An<br>attendance strategy is in place and fixed<br>penalty notices are available for<br>Headteachers to use as a sanction. This is<br>supported by the CSC absence<br>management toolkit, Callio. Approximately<br>17 Fixed Penalty Notices have already<br>been issued for persistent unauthorised<br>absences.<br>To raise standards, the Council continues<br>to implement the concept of self-evaluation<br>across all its services in particular within<br>Education. This includes the development<br>of a self-evaluation action plan. A number<br>of officer events have taken place<br>throughout 2015 with the Children's<br>Directorate's extended senior management<br>team to focus on improving outcome<br>focused self-evaluation.<br>The new School Improvement Strategy will<br>define outcomes for learners.<br>The implementation of the Youth<br>Engagement and Progression Framework<br>is ensuring that an increasing number of 16<br>year olds remain in education.<br>Implement an improvement plan with Band<br>4 Comprehensive Schools and the<br>development of a 'good to great'<br>programme as an integral part of the CSC | Uwner         |                        |

| Priority          | <b>Risk Description</b> | Potential Impact | Inherent               | Risk Reduction Measures   | Risk          | Residual               |
|-------------------|-------------------------|------------------|------------------------|---|---------------|------------------------|
| Ineme             |                         |                  | RISK Score             | School Improvement Strategy   | Owner         | RISK SCORE             |
| Priority<br>Theme | Risk Description        | Potential Impact | Inherent<br>Risk Score | Risk Reduction MeasuresSchool Improvement Strategy.There is a strong focus on raising standards<br>of literacy and numeracy through structured<br>and strategic programmes including:-• Identifying underperforming English<br>and Maths Departments and<br>support action to improve• Provide training for staff• Develop a whole school approach<br>to basic skills• CSC literacy and numeracy plansThe new senior management structure for<br>the Access and Inclusion service has<br> | Risk<br>Owner | Residual<br>Risk Score |
|                   |                         |                  |                        | education in Bridgend is being developed<br>for delivery following on from the work of<br>the School's Task Group to be delivered by<br>a strategic partner in 2016.<br>A number of hard and soft federations are<br>actively being considered with some  |               |                        |

| Priority<br>Theme            | Risk Description   | Potential Impact   | Inherent<br>Risk Score                        | Risk Reduction Measures   | Risk<br>Owner      | Residual<br>Risk Score                        |
|------------------------------|--|--|---|---|--------------------|---|
|                              |  |  |   | schools.<br>School Improvement Groups (SIGs) have<br>been set up across the 5 Local Authorities<br>in the CSC so that schools can share best<br>practice and learn from each other.<br>National categorisation of schools helps to<br>identify which schools require support.   |                    |   |
| Corporate<br>Govern-<br>ance | Health and Safety<br>The council has a duty to protect<br>the health, safety and welfare of<br>their employees and other<br>people who might be affected by<br>its activities. Areas for<br>improvement in some health and<br>safety arrangements have been<br>identified. | <ul> <li>Failure to manage health and safety could result in:</li> <li>Injury, ill-health or loss of life to employees or members of the public.</li> <li>Total or partial loss of services or buildings used to deliver services to vulnerable people.</li> <li>Criminal prosecution by enforcement bodies such as South Wales Police, the Health and Safety Executive or South Wales Fire and Rescue Service. Sanctions include fines, imprisonment and disqualification from office.</li> <li>Employers and Public Liability Claims.</li> </ul> | Likelihood -<br>5<br>Impact - 4<br>Total - 20 | <ul> <li>The newly developed Directorate Risk<br/>Registers will be used to methodically<br/>review the hazards on a priority basis to<br/>develop:</li> <li>Business plans and health and<br/>safety objectives</li> <li>Risk assessment planned<br/>programmes</li> <li>Health and safety competencies<br/>and training plans</li> <li>Cascade health and safety objectives<br/>within staff appraisals.</li> <li>Monitor health and safety performance<br/>through Corporate Performance<br/>Assessment and Corporate Management<br/>Board.</li> <li>Continue to assess the health and safety<br/>impacts of the budget reductions required<br/>by the MTFS and relevant change<br/>programme projects.</li> </ul> | Chief<br>Executive | Likelihood<br>– 3<br>Impact – 4<br>Total - 12 |

| Priority<br>Theme                         | Risk Description   | Potential Impact  | Inherent<br>Risk Score                        | Risk Reduction Measures  | Risk<br>Owner   | Residual<br>Risk Score                        |
|---|--|---|---|--|---|---|
|   |  | <ul> <li>Increased insurance premiums.</li> <li>Reputational damage.</li> </ul>   |   | Establish an awareness raising campaign<br>of regular communications to staff<br>promoting a range of health and safety<br>topics to develop a positive safety culture.  |   |   |
| Links to<br>all key<br>priority<br>themes | <ul> <li>School modernisation:</li> <li>Budget pressures may reduce or delay the 21<sup>st</sup> Century school programme.</li> <li>WG has committed to fund 50% (£22.474m) of the total costs for the Band A programme. To receive this funding the council has to provide match funding of £22.474m. Whilst £5m is from core funding allocations the Council is also relying on raising £4m from S106 agreements and £13.475m from the sale of school and other sites.</li> <li>It continues to be a challenge to</li> </ul> | <ul> <li>Insufficient progress may<br/>have a negative impact on<br/>pupils' learning and<br/>wellbeing.</li> <li>There is a link between<br/>attendance, attainment and<br/>the school environment.</li> <li>It may affect the range of<br/>educational opportunity for<br/>pupils.</li> <li>There may be inefficient<br/>use of resources, due to a<br/>mismatch in the supply and<br/>demand for places in<br/>different schools.</li> <li>Deterioration in the state of<br/>school buildings will result<br/>in increased running costs<br/>and the need for</li> </ul> | Likelihood -<br>6<br>Impact - 4<br>Total - 24 | The Council continues to implement a<br>phased schools modernisation programme<br>but within a revised timetable.<br>WG has committed to fund 50%<br>(£22.474m) of the total costs for the Band A<br>programme through a combination of<br>Capital Grant and LGBI. To receive this<br>funding the Council needs to submit<br>detailed business cases for each project<br>including how its match funding will be<br>provided.<br>It is essential that the planned capital<br>receipts already committed and ring fenced<br>from the sale of school sites are retained for<br>school modernisation. Any change to this<br>commitment would require Council<br>approval. | Corporate<br>Director<br>Education<br>&<br>Transforma<br>tion | Likelihood -<br>3<br>Impact - 4<br>Total - 12 |

| Priority<br>Theme | Risk Description   | Potential Impact  | Inherent<br>Risk Score | Risk Reduction Measures  | Risk<br>Owner | Residual<br>Risk Score |
|-------------------|--|---|------------------------|--|---------------|------------------------|
|                   | release sufficient land for sale to<br>support the programme, If the<br>Council is unable to do so, there<br>may be a delay in new builds<br>which may prejudice the<br>Council's ability to provide for<br>sufficient school places.<br>Demand for disabled<br>adaptations and repairs and<br>maintenance are outstripping<br>the budget. Failure to provide<br>for disabled learners may result<br>in litigation or tribunals. | emergency repairs. This<br>could result in potential<br>health and safety issues.<br>Resources that could be<br>better spent on direct<br>support to children (BCBC<br>schools are relatively poorly<br>funded) will be diverted to<br>less productive use.<br>• New schools are designed<br>as community facilities and<br>in the case of Coleg<br>Cymunedol Y Dderwen is<br>also a multi- agency hub.<br>Inadequacies in buildings<br>maintenance have been<br>identified, including fire safety<br>within schools. |                        | Maintain strong programme and project<br>management arrangements. There is a<br>track record of delivering projects to time,<br>cost and quality.<br>Procurement through the South East Wales<br>Schools & Capital Programme Contractor<br>Framework will continue via the new<br>framework SEWSCAP2.<br>Maintain good links with Welsh Local<br>Government Association and WG.<br>Review catchment area boundaries to<br>ensure supply meets demand.<br>Provide temporary accommodation.<br>Regular health and safety audits and<br>condition surveys will enable the Council to<br>prioritise improvement works and respond<br>to emerging issues.<br>The Safe, Dry and Warm project has<br>commenced including the development of<br>condition surveys of all school buildings.<br>The Council has appointed a Fire Safety<br>Officer.<br>Demand for Welsh medium education is up<br>and the council is proposing to move YGG<br>Cwm Garw to the Betws school site where<br>it will be more accessible from other areas |               |                        |

| Priority<br>Theme | Risk Description | Potential Impact | Inherent<br>Risk Score | Risk Reduction Measures  | Risk<br>Owner | Residual<br>Risk Score |
|-------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------------|--|---------------|------------------------|
|                   |                  |                  |                        | of the County Borough. In addition, it is<br>proposed that a Welsh medium starter<br>class in the centre of Bridgend be explored,<br>along with other ideas to increase the<br>number of Welsh medium primary places in<br>the centre of the County Borough. |               |                        |